

**PROPOSED PROSPECTING RIGHT OVER VARIOUS
PROPERTIES IN THE NAMAKWA ADMINISTRATIVE
DISTRICT OF THE NORTHERN CAPE**

DEPARTMENT REFERENCE NUMBER:

NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

PROOF OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

AUGUST 2025



**EXAMPLE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT
NOTIFICATION SENT TO STAKEHOLDERS, LANDOWNERS,
SURROUNDING LANDOWNERS, AND IAP'S ON 19 MAY 2025**



Applicant

Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd
Suite 2.1 On the Greens
Golf Village
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130
Tel: 078 045 0316
Email: lionel@strata-africa.com

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT NOTICE

To whom it concerns

Dear Sir/Madam

19 May 2025

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The proposed prospecting footprint extends over 21 217.1756 ha. The activity will entail non-invasive and invasive prospecting that will involve drilling to retrieve geological data but will not necessitate bulk sampling. The proposed project triggers the following listed activity in terms of NEMA, 1998 and the EIA Regulations 2014 (as amended) and therefore requires an EIA process:

■ EIA Regulations GNR 983 of 2014 (as amended) Activity 20

Any activity including the operation of that activity which requires a prospecting right in terms of section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, as well as any other applicable activity as contained in this Listing Notice or in Listing Notice 3 of 2014, required to exercise the prospecting right.

Earmarked properties in the Namakwa District:

- Tusschen-In No 143
- Portion 1 of the farm Aardvark No 164
- Remaining Extent of the farm Aardvark No 164
- Steenbok No 165
- Farm No 166 (Gifkop)

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on **20 June 2025**, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use **NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR** as reference when commenting.

If we do not receive any comments from you before the end of the commenting period, it will be accepted that you do not have any additional comments/objections regarding the project. We trust that you find it in order and kindly await your comments on this report.

By taking part in this process, you hereby consent, in terms of the Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 ("POPIA"), to the lawful processing of your personal information by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd, which personal information may be used as part of documentation pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation and/or prospecting right application process. This is a public process and will become public information upon receipt thereof by the competent authority, which information will no longer be controlled by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Any interested and affected party should be provided with the information contained in this application, upon request, during any stage of the application and therefore your information may be made available to third parties. By providing your details and by taking part in this process you authorise such information to be shared for the purpose of this application.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Are there any other organisations or individuals that you feel should be invited to comment? If so, please provide their contact details:

Contact name:
Organisation (if applicable):
Address:
Tel:
Fax
E-mail

Your feedback is valued and will be addressed appropriately.

Kind Regards

Christine Fouché

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd



Aansoeker

Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Edms) Bpk
Suite 2.1 On the Greens
Golf Village
De Beers Weg
Somerset Wes
7130
Tel: 078 045 0316

E-pos: lionel@strata-africa.com

KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG KENNISGEWING

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

19 Mei 2025

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die prospekteergebied sal 21 217.1756 ha groot wees. Die aktiwiteit sal nie-indringende en indringende prospektering behels wat boorwerk sal insluit om geologiese inligting te versamel. Geen massamonsters sal versamel word nie. Die voorgestelde projek raak die volgende gelyste aktiwiteite ingevolge die NEMA, en die OIS Regulasies 2014 (soos gewysig):

❖ **OIS-Regulasies GNR 983 van 2014 (soos gewysig) Aktiwiteit 20**

Enige aktiwiteit insluitend die bedryf van daardie aktiwiteit wat 'n prospekterreg ingevolge artikel 16 van die MPRDA vereis, sowel as enige ander toepaslike aktiwiteit soos voortgesit in hierdie Noteringskennisgewing of in Noteringskennisgewing 3 van 2014, wat vereis word om die prospekterreg uit te voer.

Geoormerkte plase in die Namakwa-distrik

- ❖ Tussen-In No 143
- ❖ Gedeelte 1 van die plaas Aardvark No 164
- ❖ Restant van die plaas Aardvark No 164
- ❖ Steenbok No 165
- ❖ Plaas No 166 (Gifkop)

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Die Konsep Basies Assesseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is **20 Junie 2025**. Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. **NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR** as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Deur aan hierdie proses deel te neem, stem u in, in terme van die Wet op die Beskerming van Persoonlike Inligting 4 van 2013 ("POPIA"), tot die wettige verwerking van u persoonlike inligting deur Greenmined, welke persoonlike inligting as deel van dokumentasie gebruik kan word met betrekking tot die aansoekproses vir Omgewingsmagtiging. Deur u besonderhede te verskaf en deur aan hierdie proses deel te neem, magtig u dat sulke inligting gedeel mag word vir die doel van hierdie aansoek.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

Is daar enige ander organisasies of individue wat u voel genooi moet word om kommentaar te lewer? Indien wel, verskaf asseblief hul kontakbesonderhede:

Kontakpersoon:
Organisasie (indien toepaslik):
Adres:
Tel:
E-pos:

U terugvoering word waardeer en sal toepaslik aangespreek word.

Die Uwe

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Fouché'.

Christine Fouché
Greenmined Environmental (Edms) Bpk

LIST OF STAKEHOLDERS

Number	Organisation	Contact Person
1	Namakwa District Municipality	Mr S Adams
2	Nama Khoi Local Municipality	Mr J Swartz
3	Nama Khoi Local Municipality – Ward 8 Councillor	Mr A Polori
4	Richtersveld Local Municipality	Mr JG Cloete
5	Richtersveld Local Municipality – Ward 3 Councillor	Mrs T Sonamzi
6	Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform Kimberley	Mr B Fisher
7	Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform Springbok	Mr D Engelbrecht
8	Department of Economic Development and Tourism - Kimberley	Ms U Ngomane
9	Department of Economic Development and Tourism - Upington	Mr J van Schalkwyk
10	Department of Roads and Public Works – Kimberley	M K Nogwili
11	Department of Roads and Public Works – Springbok	Me van Hinsbergen
12	Department of Water and Sanitation - Kimberley	Mr A Abrahams
13	Department of Water and Sanitation - Upington	Mr S Cloete

LIST OF STAKEHOLDERS

Number	Organisation	Contact Person
14	Department of Labour - Kimberley	Mr A Zalbanie
15	Department of Labour - Springbok	Me R van Wyk
16	Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	Me M du Toit
17	ESKOM	Mr Makale
18	Northern Cape Protected Area Expansion Review Committee	Me N Goltz
19	South African Heritage Resources Agency	Ms B Motsodisa

1.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR S ADAMS FROM
NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ON 19 MAY 2025**

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za;
jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za; municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za;
monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za; katlholoamospolori@gmail.com;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za;
caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za;
alexander@hantam.co.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za;
darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com; ncorns@ncpg.gov.za;
KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za; zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za;
MakaleKM@eskom.co.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkелingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Sydney Adams <sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 10:50
Subject: Read: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Message was read on: 2025/05/19 10:50:16

Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za; katlholoamospolori@gmail.com;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; caretas.sonamzi@
Sent: 2025/05/19 09:45:56

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
katlholoamospolori@gmail.com; josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za;
obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za;
ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za; darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com;
ncorns@ncpg.gov.za; KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; alexander@hantam.co.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com;
zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za; MakaleKM@eskom.co.za
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
Subject: Relayed: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za (sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za (jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za)

municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za (municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za)

monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za (monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za)

katlholoamospolori@gmail.com (katlholoamospolori@gmail.com)

josephc@richtersveld.gov.za (josephc@richtersveld.gov.za)

pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za (pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za)

caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za (caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za)

obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za (obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za)

bfisher@ncpg.gov.za (bfisher@ncpg.gov.za)

ACloete@ncpg.gov.za (ACloete@ncpg.gov.za)

ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za (ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za)

darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com (darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com)

karstenl.denc@gmail.com (karstenl.denc@gmail.com)

aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com (aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com)

peter.denc87@gmail.com (peter.denc87@gmail.com)

pcloete@daerl.co.za (pcloete@daerl.co.za)

ungomane@ncpg.gov.za (ungomane@ncpg.gov.za)

rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za (rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jvs.dtec@gmail.com (jvs.dtec@gmail.com)

ncorns@ncpg.gov.za (ncorns@ncpg.gov.za)

KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za (KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za)

rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za (rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za)

anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za (anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za)

AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za (AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za)

MasindiT@dws.gov.za (MasindiT@dws.gov.za)

MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za (MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za)

NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za (NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za)

MothekeR@dws.gov.za (MothekeR@dws.gov.za)

HlenganiA@dws.gov.za (HlenganiA@dws.gov.za)

alexander@hantam.co.za (alexander@hantam.co.za)

cloetes@dws.gov.za (cloetes@dws.gov.za)

rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za (rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za)

rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za (rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za)

mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za (mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za)

kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za (kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za (Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za (Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za)

Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za (Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za)

tash123corns@gmail.com (tash123corns@gmail.com)

zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za (zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za)

MakaleKM@eskom.co.za (MakaleKM@eskom.co.za)

Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

2.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR J SWARTZ FROM
NAMA KHOI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ON 19 MAY 2025**

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za;
jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za; municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za;
monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za; katlholoamospolori@gmail.com;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za;
caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za;
alexander@hantam.co.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za;
darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com; ncorns@ncpg.gov.za;
KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za; zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za;
MakaleKM@eskom.co.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkелingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Jan Swartz <jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 15:03
Subject: Read: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Your message

To: Jan Swartz
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Sent: Monday, May 19, 2025 9:45:56 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Monday, May 19, 2025 3:02:20 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

This email has been scanned for viruses and malware, and may have been automatically archived by **Mimecast Ltd**, an innovator in Software as a Service (SaaS) for business. Providing a **safer** and **more useful** place for your human generated data. Specializing in; Security, archiving and compliance. To find out more [Click Here](#).

Anel Olivier

From: Monique Kleinbooi <monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:54
Subject: Read: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Your message

To: Monique Kleinbooi
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Sent: Monday, May 19, 2025 9:45:56 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Monday, May 19, 2025 9:54:09 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

This email has been scanned for viruses and malware, and may have been automatically archived by **Mimecast Ltd**, an innovator in Software as a Service (SaaS) for business. Providing a **safer** and **more useful** place for your human generated data. Specializing in; Security, archiving and compliance. To find out more [Click Here](#).

3.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH WARD 8
COUNCILLOR MR A POLORI FROM NAMA KHOI LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY ON 19 MAY 2025**

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za;
jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za; municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za;
monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za; katlholoamospolori@gmail.com;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za;
caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za;
alexander@hantam.co.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za;
darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com; ncorns@ncpg.gov.za;
KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za; zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za;
MakaleKM@eskom.co.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkелingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
katlholoamospolori@gmail.com; josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za;
obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za;
ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za; darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com;
ncorns@ncpg.gov.za; KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; alexander@hantam.co.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com;
zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za; MakaleKM@eskom.co.za
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
Subject: Relayed: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za (sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za (jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za)

municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za (municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za)

monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za (monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za)

katlholoamospolori@gmail.com (katlholoamospolori@gmail.com)

josephc@richtersveld.gov.za (josephc@richtersveld.gov.za)

pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za (pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za)

caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za (caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za)

obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za (obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za)

bfisher@ncpg.gov.za (bfisher@ncpg.gov.za)

ACloete@ncpg.gov.za (ACloete@ncpg.gov.za)

ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za (ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za)

darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com (darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com)

karstenl.denc@gmail.com (karstenl.denc@gmail.com)

4.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR JG CLOETE
FROM RICHTERSVELD LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ON 19 MAY
2025**

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za;
jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za; municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za;
monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za; katlholoamospolori@gmail.com;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za;
caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za;
alexander@hantam.co.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za;
darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com; ncorns@ncpg.gov.za;
KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za; zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za;
MakaleKM@eskom.co.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkелingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendom te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
katlholoamospolori@gmail.com; josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za;
obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za;
ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za; darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com;
ncorns@ncpg.gov.za; KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; alexander@hantam.co.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com;
zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za; MakaleKM@eskom.co.za
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
Subject: Relayed: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za (sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za (jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za)

municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za (municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za)

monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za (monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za)

katlholoamospolori@gmail.com (katlholoamospolori@gmail.com)

josephc@richtersveld.gov.za (josephc@richtersveld.gov.za)

pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za (pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za)

caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za (caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za)

obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za (obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za)

bfisher@ncpg.gov.za (bfisher@ncpg.gov.za)

ACloete@ncpg.gov.za (ACloete@ncpg.gov.za)

ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za (ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za)

darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com (darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com)

karstenl.denc@gmail.com (karstenl.denc@gmail.com)

Anel Olivier

From: Chessney Allie <pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 11:28
Subject: Read: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Message was read on: 2025/05/19 11:28:28

Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za; municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za; katlholoamospolori@gmail.com; josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; caretas.sonamzi@
Sent: 2025/05/19 09:45:56

5.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH WARD 3
COUNCILLOR MRS T SONAMZI FROM RICHTERSVELD
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ON 19 AND 23 MAY 2025**

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za;
jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za; municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za;
monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za; katlholoamospolori@gmail.com;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za;
caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za;
alexander@hantam.co.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za;
darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com; ncorns@ncpg.gov.za;
KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za; zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za;
MakaleKM@eskom.co.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkелingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



Thandi Sonamzi



caretas sonamzi at richtersveld gov za

15:06

Sincerely,

Anel Olivier from Greenmined Environmental 🌿

15:01 ✓

Thank you very much 🙏

15:07 ✓

Today



DEPARTMENTAL REFERENCE NO: NC 305/11/2/14344 PR

Applicant
Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd
Suite 2.1 On the Crestons
Golf Village
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130
Tel: 075 045 0316
Email: info@strata-efrica.com

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT NOTICE

To whom it concerns:

Dear Sir/Madam:

19 May 2025

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 305/11/2/14344 PR.



DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

323 KB, Adobe Acrobat Document

Open

Save as...

Dear Madame, please find attached for your attention as ward 3 councillor. I received a delivery error on email address

caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za.

Sincerely, Anel Olivier from
Greenmined Environmental

08:37 ✓

6.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR B FISHER FROM
THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, ENVIRONMENTAL
AFFAIRS, RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM
KIMBERLEY BRANCH ON 19 MAY 2025**

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za;
jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za; municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za;
monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za; katlholoamospolori@gmail.com;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za;
caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za;
alexander@hantam.co.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za;
darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com; ncorns@ncpg.gov.za;
KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za; zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za;
MakaleKM@eskom.co.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkелingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendom te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
katlholoamospolori@gmail.com; josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za;
obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za;
ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za; darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com;
ncorns@ncpg.gov.za; KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; alexander@hantam.co.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com;
zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za; MakaleKM@eskom.co.za
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
Subject: Relayed: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za (sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za (jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za)

municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za (municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za)

monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za (monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za)

katlholoamospolori@gmail.com (katlholoamospolori@gmail.com)

josephc@richtersveld.gov.za (josephc@richtersveld.gov.za)

pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za (pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za)

caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za (caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za)

obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za (obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za)

bfisher@ncpg.gov.za (bfisher@ncpg.gov.za)

ACloete@ncpg.gov.za (ACloete@ncpg.gov.za)

ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za (ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za)

darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com (darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com)

karstenl.denc@gmail.com (karstenl.denc@gmail.com)

aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com (aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com)

peter.denc87@gmail.com (peter.denc87@gmail.com)

pcloete@daerl.co.za (pcloete@daerl.co.za)

ungomane@ncpg.gov.za (ungomane@ncpg.gov.za)

rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za (rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jvs.dtec@gmail.com (jvs.dtec@gmail.com)

ncorns@ncpg.gov.za (ncorns@ncpg.gov.za)

KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za (KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za)

rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za (rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za)

anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za (anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za)

AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za (AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za)

MasindiT@dws.gov.za (MasindiT@dws.gov.za)

MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za (MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za)

NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za (NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za)

MothekeR@dws.gov.za (MothekeR@dws.gov.za)

HlenganiA@dws.gov.za (HlenganiA@dws.gov.za)

alexander@hantam.co.za (alexander@hantam.co.za)

cloetes@dws.gov.za (cloetes@dws.gov.za)

rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za (rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za)

rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za (rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za)

mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za (mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za)

kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za (kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za (Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za (Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za)

Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za (Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za)

tash123corns@gmail.com (tash123corns@gmail.com)

zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za (zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za)

MakaleKM@eskom.co.za (MakaleKM@eskom.co.za)

Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

7.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR D ENGELBRECHT
FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE,
ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS, RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND
LAND REFORM SPRINGBOK BRANCH ON 19 MAY 2025**

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za;
jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za; municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za;
monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za; katlholoamospolori@gmail.com;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za;
caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za;
alexander@hantam.co.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za;
darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com; ncorns@ncpg.gov.za;
KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za; zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za;
MakaleKM@eskom.co.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkелingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Peter Cloete <PCloete@daerl.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:47
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Automatic reply: [EXTERNAL]DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Please note that I will be out of office from Monday, 19 May 2025 , to Friday, 30 May 2025. I shall only be able respond on e-mails upon my return.

Beste Regards
Peter Cloete

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
katlholoamospolori@gmail.com; josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za;
obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za;
ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za; darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com;
ncorns@ncpg.gov.za; KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; alexander@hantam.co.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com;
zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za; MakaleKM@eskom.co.za
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
Subject: Relayed: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za (sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za (jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za)

municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za (municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za)

monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za (monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za)

katlholoamospolori@gmail.com (katlholoamospolori@gmail.com)

josephc@richtersveld.gov.za (josephc@richtersveld.gov.za)

pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za (pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za)

caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za (caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za)

obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za (obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za)

bfisher@ncpg.gov.za (bfisher@ncpg.gov.za)

ACloete@ncpg.gov.za (ACloete@ncpg.gov.za)

ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za (ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za)

darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com (darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com)

karstenl.denc@gmail.com (karstenl.denc@gmail.com)

aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com (aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com)

peter.denc87@gmail.com (peter.denc87@gmail.com)

pcloete@daerl.co.za (pcloete@daerl.co.za)

ungomane@ncpg.gov.za (ungomane@ncpg.gov.za)

rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za (rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jvs.dtec@gmail.com (jvs.dtec@gmail.com)

ncorns@ncpg.gov.za (ncorns@ncpg.gov.za)

KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za (KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za)

rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za (rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za)

anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za (anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za)

AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za (AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za)

MasindiT@dws.gov.za (MasindiT@dws.gov.za)

MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za (MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za)

NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za (NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za)

MothekeR@dws.gov.za (MothekeR@dws.gov.za)

HlenganiA@dws.gov.za (HlenganiA@dws.gov.za)

alexander@hantam.co.za (alexander@hantam.co.za)

cloetes@dws.gov.za (cloetes@dws.gov.za)

rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za (rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za)

rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za (rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za)

mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za (mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za)

kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za (kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za (Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za (Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za)

Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za (Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za)

tash123corns@gmail.com (tash123corns@gmail.com)

zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za (zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za)

MakaleKM@eskom.co.za (MakaleKM@eskom.co.za)

Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

8.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE DEPARTMENT
OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM, KIMBERLEY
BRANCH ON 19 MAY 2025**

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za;
jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za; municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za;
monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za; katlholoamospolori@gmail.com;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za;
caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za;
alexander@hantam.co.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za;
darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com; ncorns@ncpg.gov.za;
KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za; zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za;
MakaleKM@eskom.co.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkелingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendom te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
katlholoamospolori@gmail.com; josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za;
obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za;
ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za; darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com;
ncorns@ncpg.gov.za; KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; alexander@hantam.co.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com;
zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za; MakaleKM@eskom.co.za
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
Subject: Relayed: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za (sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za (jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za)

municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za (municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za)

monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za (monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za)

katlholoamospolori@gmail.com (katlholoamospolori@gmail.com)

josephc@richtersveld.gov.za (josephc@richtersveld.gov.za)

pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za (pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za)

caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za (caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za)

obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za (obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za)

bfisher@ncpg.gov.za (bfisher@ncpg.gov.za)

ACloete@ncpg.gov.za (ACloete@ncpg.gov.za)

ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za (ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za)

darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com (darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com)

karstenl.denc@gmail.com (karstenl.denc@gmail.com)

aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com (aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com)

peter.denc87@gmail.com (peter.denc87@gmail.com)

pcloete@daerl.co.za (pcloete@daerl.co.za)

ungomane@ncpg.gov.za (ungomane@ncpg.gov.za)

rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za (rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jvs.dtec@gmail.com (jvs.dtec@gmail.com)

ncorns@ncpg.gov.za (ncorns@ncpg.gov.za)

KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za (KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za)

rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za (rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za)

anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za (anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za)

AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za (AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za)

MasindiT@dws.gov.za (MasindiT@dws.gov.za)

MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za (MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za)

NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za (NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za)

MothekeR@dws.gov.za (MothekeR@dws.gov.za)

HlenganiA@dws.gov.za (HlenganiA@dws.gov.za)

alexander@hantam.co.za (alexander@hantam.co.za)

cloetes@dws.gov.za (cloetes@dws.gov.za)

rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za (rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za)

rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za (rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za)

mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za (mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za)

kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za (kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za (Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za (Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za)

Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za (Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za)

tash123corns@gmail.com (tash123corns@gmail.com)

zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za (zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za)

MakaleKM@eskom.co.za (MakaleKM@eskom.co.za)

Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

9.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR J VAN
SCHALKWYK FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM, UPINGTON BRANCH ON 19
MAY 2025**

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za;
jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za; municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za;
monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za; katlholoamospolori@gmail.com;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za;
caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za;
alexander@hantam.co.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za;
darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com; ncorns@ncpg.gov.za;
KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za; zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za;
MakaleKM@eskom.co.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkелingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendom te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
katlholoamospolori@gmail.com; josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za;
obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za;
ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za; darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com;
ncorns@ncpg.gov.za; KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; alexander@hantam.co.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com;
zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za; MakaleKM@eskom.co.za
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
Subject: Relayed: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za (sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za (jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za)

municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za (municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za)

monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za (monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za)

katlholoamospolori@gmail.com (katlholoamospolori@gmail.com)

josephc@richtersveld.gov.za (josephc@richtersveld.gov.za)

pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za (pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za)

caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za (caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za)

obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za (obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za)

bfisher@ncpg.gov.za (bfisher@ncpg.gov.za)

ACloete@ncpg.gov.za (ACloete@ncpg.gov.za)

ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za (ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za)

darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com (darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com)

karstenl.denc@gmail.com (karstenl.denc@gmail.com)

aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com (aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com)

peter.denc87@gmail.com (peter.denc87@gmail.com)

pcloete@daerl.co.za (pcloete@daerl.co.za)

ungomane@ncpg.gov.za (ungomane@ncpg.gov.za)

rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za (rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jvs.dtec@gmail.com (jvs.dtec@gmail.com)

ncorns@ncpg.gov.za (ncorns@ncpg.gov.za)

KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za (KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za)

rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za (rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za)

anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za (anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za)

AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za (AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za)

MasindiT@dws.gov.za (MasindiT@dws.gov.za)

MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za (MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za)

NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za (NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za)

MothekeR@dws.gov.za (MothekeR@dws.gov.za)

HlenganiA@dws.gov.za (HlenganiA@dws.gov.za)

alexander@hantam.co.za (alexander@hantam.co.za)

cloetes@dws.gov.za (cloetes@dws.gov.za)

rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za (rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za)

rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za (rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za)

mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za (mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za)

kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za (kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za (Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za (Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za)

Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za (Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za)

tash123corns@gmail.com (tash123corns@gmail.com)

zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za (zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za)

MakaleKM@eskom.co.za (MakaleKM@eskom.co.za)

Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

10.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR K NOGWILI FROM
THE DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS
KIMBERLEY BRANCH ON 19 MAY 2025**

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za;
jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za; municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za;
monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za; katlholoamospolori@gmail.com;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za;
caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za;
alexander@hantam.co.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za;
darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com; ncorns@ncpg.gov.za;
KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za; zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za;
MakaleKM@eskom.co.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkелingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
katlholoamospolori@gmail.com; josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za;
obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za;
ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za; darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com;
ncorns@ncpg.gov.za; KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; alexander@hantam.co.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com;
zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za; MakaleKM@eskom.co.za
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
Subject: Relayed: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za (sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za (jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za)

municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za (municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za)

monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za (monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za)

katlholoamospolori@gmail.com (katlholoamospolori@gmail.com)

josephc@richtersveld.gov.za (josephc@richtersveld.gov.za)

pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za (pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za)

caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za (caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za)

obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za (obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za)

bfisher@ncpg.gov.za (bfisher@ncpg.gov.za)

ACloete@ncpg.gov.za (ACloete@ncpg.gov.za)

ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za (ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za)

darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com (darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com)

karstenl.denc@gmail.com (karstenl.denc@gmail.com)

aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com (aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com)

peter.denc87@gmail.com (peter.denc87@gmail.com)

pcloete@daerl.co.za (pcloete@daerl.co.za)

ungomane@ncpg.gov.za (ungomane@ncpg.gov.za)

rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za (rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jvs.dtec@gmail.com (jvs.dtec@gmail.com)

ncorns@ncpg.gov.za (ncorns@ncpg.gov.za)

KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za (KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za)

rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za (rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za)

anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za (anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za)

AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za (AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za)

MasindiT@dws.gov.za (MasindiT@dws.gov.za)

MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za (MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za)

NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za (NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za)

MothekeR@dws.gov.za (MothekeR@dws.gov.za)

HlenganiA@dws.gov.za (HlenganiA@dws.gov.za)

alexander@hantam.co.za (alexander@hantam.co.za)

cloetes@dws.gov.za (cloetes@dws.gov.za)

rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za (rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za)

rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za (rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za)

mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za (mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za)

kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za (kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za (Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za (Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za)

Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za (Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za)

tash123corns@gmail.com (tash123corns@gmail.com)

zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za (zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za)

MakaleKM@eskom.co.za (MakaleKM@eskom.co.za)

Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

11.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH ME VAN
HINSBERGEN FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND
PUBLIC WORKS SPRINGBOK BRANCH ON 19 MAY 2025**

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za;
jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za; municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za;
monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za; katlholoamospolori@gmail.com;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za;
caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za;
alexander@hantam.co.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za;
darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com; ncorns@ncpg.gov.za;
KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za; zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za;
MakaleKM@eskom.co.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkелingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
katlholoamospolori@gmail.com; josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za;
obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za;
ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za; darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com;
ncorns@ncpg.gov.za; KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; alexander@hantam.co.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com;
zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za; MakaleKM@eskom.co.za
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
Subject: Relayed: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za (sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za (jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za)

municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za (municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za)

monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za (monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za)

katlholoamospolori@gmail.com (katlholoamospolori@gmail.com)

josephc@richtersveld.gov.za (josephc@richtersveld.gov.za)

pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za (pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za)

caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za (caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za)

obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za (obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za)

bfisher@ncpg.gov.za (bfisher@ncpg.gov.za)

ACloete@ncpg.gov.za (ACloete@ncpg.gov.za)

ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za (ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za)

darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com (darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com)

karstenl.denc@gmail.com (karstenl.denc@gmail.com)

aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com (aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com)

peter.denc87@gmail.com (peter.denc87@gmail.com)

pcloete@daerl.co.za (pcloete@daerl.co.za)

ungomane@ncpg.gov.za (ungomane@ncpg.gov.za)

rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za (rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jvs.dtec@gmail.com (jvs.dtec@gmail.com)

ncorns@ncpg.gov.za (ncorns@ncpg.gov.za)

KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za (KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za)

rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za (rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za)

anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za (anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za)

AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za (AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za)

MasindiT@dws.gov.za (MasindiT@dws.gov.za)

MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za (MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za)

NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za (NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za)

MothekeR@dws.gov.za (MothekeR@dws.gov.za)

HlenganiA@dws.gov.za (HlenganiA@dws.gov.za)

alexander@hantam.co.za (alexander@hantam.co.za)

cloetes@dws.gov.za (cloetes@dws.gov.za)

rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za (rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za)

rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za (rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za)

mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za (mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za)

kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za (kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za (Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za (Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za)

Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za (Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za)

tash123corns@gmail.com (tash123corns@gmail.com)

zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za (zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za)

MakaleKM@eskom.co.za (MakaleKM@eskom.co.za)

Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

12.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE DEPARTMENT
OF WATER AND SANITATION KIMBERLEY BRANCH ON 19
MAY 2025**

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za;
jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za; municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za;
monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za; katlholoamospolori@gmail.com;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za;
caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za;
alexander@hantam.co.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za;
darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com; ncorns@ncpg.gov.za;
KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za; zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za;
MakaleKM@eskom.co.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkелingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Nengwenani Tshimangadzo Walter <NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:48
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Automatic reply: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Dear Sender

Thank you for your email.

I am currently out of the office and will have limited access to email during this period. As a result, my response may be delayed. I appreciate your patience and understanding.

If your matter is urgent, please feel free to contact Mr Cloete S at cloetes@dws.gov.za or 078 824 8353.

I will attend to your message as soon as possible upon my return or as connectivity allows.

Kind regards

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
katlholoamospolori@gmail.com; josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za;
obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za;
ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za; darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com;
ncorns@ncpg.gov.za; KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; alexander@hantam.co.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com;
zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za; MakaleKM@eskom.co.za
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
Subject: Relayed: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za (sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za (jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za)

municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za (municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za)

monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za (monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za)

katlholoamospolori@gmail.com (katlholoamospolori@gmail.com)

josephc@richtersveld.gov.za (josephc@richtersveld.gov.za)

pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za (pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za)

caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za (caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za)

obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za (obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za)

bfisher@ncpg.gov.za (bfisher@ncpg.gov.za)

ACloete@ncpg.gov.za (ACloete@ncpg.gov.za)

ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za (ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za)

darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com (darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com)

karstenl.denc@gmail.com (karstenl.denc@gmail.com)

aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com (aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com)

peter.denc87@gmail.com (peter.denc87@gmail.com)

pcloete@daerl.co.za (pcloete@daerl.co.za)

ungomane@ncpg.gov.za (ungomane@ncpg.gov.za)

rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za (rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jvs.dtec@gmail.com (jvs.dtec@gmail.com)

ncorns@ncpg.gov.za (ncorns@ncpg.gov.za)

KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za (KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za)

rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za (rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za)

anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za (anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za)

AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za (AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za)

MasindiT@dws.gov.za (MasindiT@dws.gov.za)

MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za (MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za)

NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za (NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za)

MothekeR@dws.gov.za (MothekeR@dws.gov.za)

HlenganiA@dws.gov.za (HlenganiA@dws.gov.za)

alexander@hantam.co.za (alexander@hantam.co.za)

cloetes@dws.gov.za (cloetes@dws.gov.za)

rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za (rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za)

rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za (rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za)

mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za (mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za)

kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za (kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za (Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za (Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za)

Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za (Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za)

tash123corns@gmail.com (tash123corns@gmail.com)

zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za (zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za)

MakaleKM@eskom.co.za (MakaleKM@eskom.co.za)

Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

13.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR S CLOETE FROM
THE DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION
UPINGTON BRANCH ON 19 MAY 2025**

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za;
jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za; municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za;
monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za; katlholoamospolori@gmail.com;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za;
caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za;
alexander@hantam.co.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za;
darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com; ncorns@ncpg.gov.za;
KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za; zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za;
MakaleKM@eskom.co.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkелingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Hlengani Alexia (UPN) <HlenganiA@dws.gov.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Wednesday, 21 May 2025 17:52
Subject: Read: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Your message

To: Hlengani Alexia (UPN)
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Sent: Monday, May 19, 2025 9:45:56 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Wednesday, May 21, 2025 5:51:19 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
katlholoamospolori@gmail.com; josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za;
obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za;
ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za; darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com;
ncorns@ncpg.gov.za; KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; alexander@hantam.co.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com;
zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za; MakaleKM@eskom.co.za
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
Subject: Relayed: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za (sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za (jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za)

municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za (municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za)

monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za (monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za)

katlholoamospolori@gmail.com (katlholoamospolori@gmail.com)

josephc@richtersveld.gov.za (josephc@richtersveld.gov.za)

pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za (pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za)

caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za (caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za)

obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za (obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za)

bfisher@ncpg.gov.za (bfisher@ncpg.gov.za)

ACloete@ncpg.gov.za (ACloete@ncpg.gov.za)

ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za (ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za)

darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com (darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com)

karstenl.denc@gmail.com (karstenl.denc@gmail.com)

aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com (aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com)

peter.denc87@gmail.com (peter.denc87@gmail.com)

pcloete@daerl.co.za (pcloete@daerl.co.za)

ungomane@ncpg.gov.za (ungomane@ncpg.gov.za)

rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za (rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jvs.dtec@gmail.com (jvs.dtec@gmail.com)

ncorns@ncpg.gov.za (ncorns@ncpg.gov.za)

KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za (KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za)

rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za (rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za)

anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za (anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za)

AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za (AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za)

MasindiT@dws.gov.za (MasindiT@dws.gov.za)

MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za (MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za)

NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za (NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za)

MothekeR@dws.gov.za (MothekeR@dws.gov.za)

HlenganiA@dws.gov.za (HlenganiA@dws.gov.za)

alexander@hantam.co.za (alexander@hantam.co.za)

cloetes@dws.gov.za (cloetes@dws.gov.za)

rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za (rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za)

rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za (rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za)

mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za (mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za)

kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za (kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za (Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za (Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za)

Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za (Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za)

tash123corns@gmail.com (tash123corns@gmail.com)

zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za (zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za)

MakaleKM@eskom.co.za (MakaleKM@eskom.co.za)

Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

14.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR Z ALBANIE FROM
THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR PROVINCIAL OFFICE
KIMBERLEY ON 19 MAY 2025**

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za;
jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za; municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za;
monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za; katlholoamospolori@gmail.com;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za;
caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za;
alexander@hantam.co.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za;
darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com; ncorns@ncpg.gov.za;
KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za; zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za;
MakaleKM@eskom.co.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkелingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendom te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
katlholoamospolori@gmail.com; josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za;
obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za;
ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za; darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com;
ncorns@ncpg.gov.za; KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; alexander@hantam.co.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com;
zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za; MakaleKM@eskom.co.za
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
Subject: Relayed: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za (sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za (jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za)

municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za (municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za)

monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za (monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za)

katlholoamospolori@gmail.com (katlholoamospolori@gmail.com)

josephc@richtersveld.gov.za (josephc@richtersveld.gov.za)

pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za (pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za)

caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za (caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za)

obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za (obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za)

bfisher@ncpg.gov.za (bfisher@ncpg.gov.za)

ACloete@ncpg.gov.za (ACloete@ncpg.gov.za)

ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za (ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za)

darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com (darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com)

karstenl.denc@gmail.com (karstenl.denc@gmail.com)

aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com (aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com)

peter.denc87@gmail.com (peter.denc87@gmail.com)

pcloete@daerl.co.za (pcloete@daerl.co.za)

ungomane@ncpg.gov.za (ungomane@ncpg.gov.za)

rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za (rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jvs.dtec@gmail.com (jvs.dtec@gmail.com)

ncorns@ncpg.gov.za (ncorns@ncpg.gov.za)

KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za (KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za)

rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za (rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za)

anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za (anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za)

AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za (AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za)

MasindiT@dws.gov.za (MasindiT@dws.gov.za)

MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za (MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za)

NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za (NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za)

MothekeR@dws.gov.za (MothekeR@dws.gov.za)

HlenganiA@dws.gov.za (HlenganiA@dws.gov.za)

alexander@hantam.co.za (alexander@hantam.co.za)

cloetes@dws.gov.za (cloetes@dws.gov.za)

rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za (rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za)

rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za (rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za)

mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za (mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za)

kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za (kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za (Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za (Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za)

Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za (Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za)

tash123corns@gmail.com (tash123corns@gmail.com)

zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za (zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za)

MakaleKM@eskom.co.za (MakaleKM@eskom.co.za)

Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

15.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MRS R VAN WYK
FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR SPRINGBOK
BRANCH ON 19 MAY 2025**

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za;
jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za; municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za;
monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za; katlholoamospolori@gmail.com;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za;
caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za;
alexander@hantam.co.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za;
darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com; ncorns@ncpg.gov.za;
KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za; zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za;
MakaleKM@eskom.co.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkелingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
katlholoamospolori@gmail.com; josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za;
obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za;
ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za; darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com;
ncorns@ncpg.gov.za; KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; alexander@hantam.co.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com;
zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za; MakaleKM@eskom.co.za
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
Subject: Relayed: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za (sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za (jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za)

municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za (municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za)

monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za (monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za)

katlholoamospolori@gmail.com (katlholoamospolori@gmail.com)

josephc@richtersveld.gov.za (josephc@richtersveld.gov.za)

pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za (pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za)

caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za (caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za)

obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za (obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za)

bfisher@ncpg.gov.za (bfisher@ncpg.gov.za)

ACloete@ncpg.gov.za (ACloete@ncpg.gov.za)

ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za (ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za)

darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com (darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com)

karstenl.denc@gmail.com (karstenl.denc@gmail.com)

aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com (aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com)

peter.denc87@gmail.com (peter.denc87@gmail.com)

pcloete@daerl.co.za (pcloete@daerl.co.za)

ungomane@ncpg.gov.za (ungomane@ncpg.gov.za)

rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za (rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jvs.dtec@gmail.com (jvs.dtec@gmail.com)

ncorns@ncpg.gov.za (ncorns@ncpg.gov.za)

KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za (KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za)

rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za (rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za)

anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za (anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za)

AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za (AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za)

MasindiT@dws.gov.za (MasindiT@dws.gov.za)

MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za (MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za)

NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za (NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za)

MothekeR@dws.gov.za (MothekeR@dws.gov.za)

HlenganiA@dws.gov.za (HlenganiA@dws.gov.za)

alexander@hantam.co.za (alexander@hantam.co.za)

cloetes@dws.gov.za (cloetes@dws.gov.za)

rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za (rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za)

rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za (rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za)

mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za (mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za)

kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za (kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za (Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za (Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za)

Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za (Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za)

tash123corns@gmail.com (tash123corns@gmail.com)

zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za (zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za)

MakaleKM@eskom.co.za (MakaleKM@eskom.co.za)

Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

16.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MS M DU TOIT FROM
THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND
RURAL DEVELOPMENT REGIONAL OFFICE KIMBERLEY ON
19 MAY 2025**

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za;
jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za; municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za;
monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za; katlholoamospolori@gmail.com;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za;
caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za;
alexander@hantam.co.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za;
darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com; ncorns@ncpg.gov.za;
KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za; zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za;
MakaleKM@eskom.co.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkелingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendom te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Naledi Kopeledi <Naledi.Kopeledi@dlrrd.gov.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 13:10
Subject: Read: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Your message

To: Naledi Kopeledi
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Sent: Monday, May 19, 2025 9:45:56 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Monday, May 19, 2025 1:10:24 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Anel Olivier

From: Itumeleng Mashune <Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 20:12
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Read: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Read: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Disclaimer

The information contained in this e-mail may be confidential, legally privileged and protected by law. Access by the intended recipient only is authorised. If you are not the intended recipient, kindly notify the sender immediately. Unauthorised use, copying or dissemination hereof is strictly prohibited. Save for bona fide departmental purposes, the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development does not accept responsibility for the contents or opinions expressed in this e-mail, nor does it warrant this communication to be free from errors, contamination, interference or interception.

Anel Olivier

From: Kgotso Setabela <Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 12:02
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Read: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: Read: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Disclaimer

The information contained in this e-mail may be confidential, legally privileged and protected by law. Access by the intended recipient only is authorised. If you are not the intended recipient, kindly notify the sender immediately. Unauthorised use, copying or dissemination hereof is strictly prohibited. Save for bona fide departmental purposes, the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development does not accept responsibility for the contents or opinions expressed in this e-mail, nor does it warrant this communication to be free from errors, contamination, interference or interception.

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
katlholoamospolori@gmail.com; josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za;
obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za;
ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za; darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com;
ncorns@ncpg.gov.za; KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; alexander@hantam.co.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com;
zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za; MakaleKM@eskom.co.za
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
Subject: Relayed: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za (sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za (jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za)

municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za (municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za)

monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za (monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za)

katlholoamospolori@gmail.com (katlholoamospolori@gmail.com)

josephc@richtersveld.gov.za (josephc@richtersveld.gov.za)

pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za (pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za)

caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za (caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za)

obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za (obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za)

bfisher@ncpg.gov.za (bfisher@ncpg.gov.za)

ACloete@ncpg.gov.za (ACloete@ncpg.gov.za)

ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za (ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za)

darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com (darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com)

karstenl.denc@gmail.com (karstenl.denc@gmail.com)

aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com (aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com)

peter.denc87@gmail.com (peter.denc87@gmail.com)

pcloete@daerl.co.za (pcloete@daerl.co.za)

ungomane@ncpg.gov.za (ungomane@ncpg.gov.za)

rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za (rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jvs.dtec@gmail.com (jvs.dtec@gmail.com)

ncorns@ncpg.gov.za (ncorns@ncpg.gov.za)

KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za (KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za)

rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za (rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za)

anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za (anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za)

AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za (AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za)

MasindiT@dws.gov.za (MasindiT@dws.gov.za)

MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za (MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za)

NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za (NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za)

MothekeR@dws.gov.za (MothekeR@dws.gov.za)

HlenganiA@dws.gov.za (HlenganiA@dws.gov.za)

alexander@hantam.co.za (alexander@hantam.co.za)

cloetes@dws.gov.za (cloetes@dws.gov.za)

rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za (rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za)

rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za (rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za)

mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za (mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za)

kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za (kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za (Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za (Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za)

Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za (Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za)

tash123corns@gmail.com (tash123corns@gmail.com)

zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za (zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za)

MakaleKM@eskom.co.za (MakaleKM@eskom.co.za)

Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

17.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR K MAKALE FROM
ESKOM REGIONAL OFFICE KIMBERLEY ON 19 MAY 2025**

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za;
jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za; municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za;
monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za; katlholoamospolori@gmail.com;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za;
caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za;
alexander@hantam.co.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za;
darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com; ncorns@ncpg.gov.za;
KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za; zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za;
MakaleKM@eskom.co.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkелingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
katlholoamospolori@gmail.com; josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za;
obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za;
ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za; darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com;
ncorns@ncpg.gov.za; KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; alexander@hantam.co.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com;
zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za; MakaleKM@eskom.co.za
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
Subject: Relayed: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za (sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za (jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za)

municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za (municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za)

monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za (monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za)

katlholoamospolori@gmail.com (katlholoamospolori@gmail.com)

josephc@richtersveld.gov.za (josephc@richtersveld.gov.za)

pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za (pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za)

caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za (caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za)

obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za (obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za)

bfisher@ncpg.gov.za (bfisher@ncpg.gov.za)

ACloete@ncpg.gov.za (ACloete@ncpg.gov.za)

ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za (ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za)

darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com (darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com)

karstenl.denc@gmail.com (karstenl.denc@gmail.com)

aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com (aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com)

peter.denc87@gmail.com (peter.denc87@gmail.com)

pcloete@daerl.co.za (pcloete@daerl.co.za)

ungomane@ncpg.gov.za (ungomane@ncpg.gov.za)

rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za (rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jvs.dtec@gmail.com (jvs.dtec@gmail.com)

ncorns@ncpg.gov.za (ncorns@ncpg.gov.za)

KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za (KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za)

rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za (rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za)

anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za (anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za)

AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za (AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za)

MasindiT@dws.gov.za (MasindiT@dws.gov.za)

MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za (MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za)

NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za (NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za)

MothekeR@dws.gov.za (MothekeR@dws.gov.za)

HlenganiA@dws.gov.za (HlenganiA@dws.gov.za)

alexander@hantam.co.za (alexander@hantam.co.za)

cloetes@dws.gov.za (cloetes@dws.gov.za)

rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za (rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za)

rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za (rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za)

mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za (mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za)

kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za (kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za (Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za)

Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za (Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za)

Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za (Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za)

tash123corns@gmail.com (tash123corns@gmail.com)

zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za (zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za)

MakaleKM@eskom.co.za (MakaleKM@eskom.co.za)

Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

18.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MS N GOLTZ FROM
THE NORTHERN CAPE PROTECTED AREA EXPANSION
REVIEW COMMITTEE ON 19 MAY 2025**

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za;
jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za; municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za;
monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za; katlholoamospolori@gmail.com;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za;
caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za;
alexander@hantam.co.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za;
darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com; ncorns@ncpg.gov.za;
KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za; zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za;
MakaleKM@eskom.co.za; ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkелingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
katlholoamospolori@gmail.com; josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za;
obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; bfisher@ncpg.gov.za; ACloete@ncpg.gov.za;
ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za; darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com; karstenl.denc@gmail.com;
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com; peter.denc87@gmail.com; pcloete@daerl.co.za;
ungomane@ncpg.gov.za; rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za; jvs.dtec@gmail.com;
ncorns@ncpg.gov.za; KNogwili@ncpg.gov.za; rvnhinsbergen@ncpg.gov.za;
anthonyl@ncpg.gov.za; AbrahamsA@dwa.gov.za; MasindiT@dws.gov.za;
MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za; NengwenaniT@dws.gov.za; MothekheR@dws.gov.za;
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za; alexander@hantam.co.za; cloetes@dws.gov.za;
rachel.solomon@labour.gov.za; rosetta.vanwyk@labour.gov.za;
mdutoit@dalrrd.gov.za; kgotso.moeketsi@dalrrd.gov.za;
Naledi.Kopeledi@dalrrd.gov.za; Itumeleng.Mashune@dalrrd.gov.za;
Kgotso.Setabela@dalrrd.gov.za; tash123corns@gmail.com;
zolile.albanie@labour.gov.za; MakaleKM@eskom.co.za
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:46
Subject: Relayed: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Stakeholders

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za (sydneya@namakwa-dm.gov.za)

jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za (jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za)

municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za (municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za)

monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za (monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za)

katlholoamospolori@gmail.com (katlholoamospolori@gmail.com)

josephc@richtersveld.gov.za (josephc@richtersveld.gov.za)

pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za (pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za)

caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za (caretas.sonamzi@richtersveld.gov.za)

obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za (obmvula@ruraldevelopment.gov.za)

bfisher@ncpg.gov.za (bfisher@ncpg.gov.za)

ACloete@ncpg.gov.za (ACloete@ncpg.gov.za)

ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za (ngoltz@ncpg.gov.za)

darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com (darrenlengelbrecht@gmail.com)

karstenl.denc@gmail.com (karstenl.denc@gmail.com)

19.

**PROOF OF UPLOAD ON SAHRIS (SOUTH AFRICAN
HERITAGE RESOURCE AGENCY INFORMATION SYSTEM)**

PR4 (Namaqua)

[Add Additional Submission to Case](#)

[Add Heritage Report to Case](#)

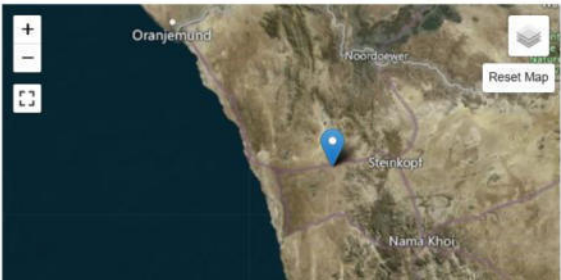
CaseDetails *

Summary

Case ID: 25191
Case Status: SUBMITTED
Heritage Authority(s): SAHRA
Proposal Description
Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd applied for a prospecting right and associated environmental authorisation over ±21 217 ha of land situated on the farms Tusschen-In No. 143, Aardvark No. 164, Steenbok No. 165, and Farm No. 166 (Gifkop) in the Namakwa District, Northern Cape. The application targets the prospecting of base and industrial minerals including Copper (Cu), Zinc (Zn), Lead (Pb), Silver (Ag), Lithium (Li), Baryte (BaSO₄), Sillimanite-corundum (Al₂SiO₅), Wolframite (W)/Tungsten, and Feldspar (Fsp). The proposed prospecting will be conducted in seven phases over a five-year period and includes both non-invasive (desktop studies, field mapping, geophysical surveys) and invasive (exploratory drilling) components. No bulk

Location *

Location



**PROOF OF UPLOAD ON GREENMINED ENVIRONMENTAL'S
WEBSITE**



STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

- DBAR Appendix A1 – Regulation 42 Prospecting Plan
- DBAR Appendix A2 – Regulation 2.2 Prospecting Plan
- DBAR Appendix B – Land Use and Locality Map
- DBAR Appendix C – Rehabilitation Plan
- DBAR Appendix D1 – Preliminary Site Plan – Tusschen In No 143
- DBAR Appendix D2 – Preliminary Site Plan – Aardvark No 164
- DBAR Appendix D3 – Preliminary Site Plan – Steenbok No 165 and Farm No 166
- DBAR Appendix E – Literature Review and Target Generation Report
- DBAR Appendix F – Terrestrial Desktop Sensitivity Report
- DBAR Appendix G – Heritage Desktop Assessment
- DBAR Appendix H – Palaeontological Desktop Assessment
- DBAR Appendix I – Proof of Public Participation Part 1



- DBAR Appendix H – Palaeontological Desktop Assessment
- DBAR Appendix I – Proof of Public Participation Part 1
- DBAR Appendix J – Supporting Impact Assessment
- DBAR Appendix K – Photographs of the Application Area
- DBAR Appendix L – EAP CV and Experience
- Draft Basic Assessment Report – NC 30-5-1-1-2-14344 PR

DBAR NOTIFICATION TO LANDOWNERS, NEIGHBOURS, INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES

LANDOWNERS:

No	Name	Interest
20	Mr D Lombard	Landowner Farm Aardvark Nr 164
21	Mr G & Mrs E Dippenaar	Landowner Farm Aardvark Nr 164 Portion 1
22	Mr K Mulder	Landowner Farm Tusschen-In Nr 143
23	Nama Khoi Local Municipality Municipal Manager Mr J Swartz	Landowner Farm Steenbok Nr 165
24	Nama Khoi Local Municipality Municipal Manager Mr J Swartz	Landowner Farm Gifkop Nr 166

DBAR NOTIFICATION TO LANDOWNERS, NEIGHBOURS, INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES

SURROUNDING LANDOWNERS:

No	Name	Interest
25	Nama Khoi Municipality Municipal Manager Mr J Swartz	Surrounding Landowner Farm Steinkopf Nr 22
26	Nama Khoi Municipality Municipal Manager Mr J Swartz	Surrounding Landowner Farm Breekhoorn Nr 159
27	Richterveld Local Municipality Municipal Manager Mr JG Cloete	Surrounding Landowner Farm Farguarson Nr 160
28	Seleka Hydro Resources Pty Ltd Mr KM Mohlasedi	Surrounding Landowner Farm Nana Nr 161
29	Mr K Mulder	Surrounding Landowner Farm Kootjes Vlei Nr 162
30	Ariroep Boerdery Mr W Goosen	Surrounding Landowner Farm Ariroep Nr 163
31	Nama Khoi Municipality Municipal Manager Mr J Swartz	Surrounding Landowner Farm Nakanas Nr 171
32	Nama Khoi Municipality Municipal Manager Mr J Swartz	Surrounding Landowner Farm Meidjes Karroo Nr 179
33	Nama Khoi Municipality Municipal Manager Mr J Swartz	Surrounding Landowner Farm Meidjes Karroo Nr 179 Portion 1
34	Nama Khoi Municipality Municipal Manager Mr J Swartz	Surrounding Landowner Farm Meidjes Karroo Nr 179 Portion 3
35	Nama Khoi Municipality Municipal Manager Mr J Swartz	Surrounding Landowner Farm Drooge Kraal 180 Remaining Extent
36	Mr E Coetzee	Surrounding Landowner Farm Witkoppie Nr 181

37	Yolandy Trust Mr Gert Olivier	Surrounding Landowner Farm Kaa Vlate Nr 183
38	Mr J Mulder	Surrounding Landowner Farm Langvlei Nr 576
39	Namli Exploration and Mining (Pty) Ltd Mr J le Roux	Surrounding Landowner Farm Steinkopf Nr 22 Remaining Extent

20.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR D LOMBARD AND
MR F LOMBARD FROM FARM AARDVARK NR 164 ON 19
MAY 2025**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:45
To: marietjielombardza@gmail.com; francoislombardza@gmail.com;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; mathew@seleka.co.za;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; wgoosen013@gmail.com; eugene@medfin.co.za;
gertolivier@lantic.net; Johan le Roux
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Francois Lombard <francoislombardza@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 10:03
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Re: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Hallo Anel,

Baie dankie vir jou epos. Ek neem kennis en sal probeer om ASAP my kommentaar te lig.

Mooi dag & groete,

Francois Lombard

francoislombardza@gmail.com

082 5528495

On Mon, May 19, 2025 at 9:45 AM Greenmined Comments <comments@greenmined.co.za> wrote:

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkелingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendom te mag prospekteer;
- prospekteerreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

21.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR & MRS
DIPPENAAR FROM FARM AARDVARK NR 164 PORTION 1
ON 19 MAY 2025**

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Tuesday, 20 May 2025 17:41
To: elmariedippenaar@gmail.com; gdippenaar@gmail.com
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Beste Meneer en Mevrouw Dippenaar:

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkелingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basiese Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: elmariedippenaar@gmail.com; gdippenaar@gmail.com
Sent: Tuesday, 20 May 2025 17:41
Subject: Relayed: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

elmariedippenaar@gmail.com (elmariedippenaar@gmail.com)

gdippenaar@gmail.com (gdippenaar@gmail.com)

Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR



DBAR NOTICE NC
30/5/1/1/2/1434...

Anel Olivier

From: Lionel Koster <lionel@strata-africa.com>
Sent: Monday, 26 May 2025 14:59
To: elmariedippenaar@gmail.com
Cc: gdippenaar@gmail.com; Christine Fouche
Subject: Re: Farm Aardvark No 164/1
Attachments: SEMR - PR Property Owner Notification _ Aardvark No.164-1.pdf

Importance: High

26th May 2025

Farm Aardvark No 164/1

Mrs Elmarie Dippenaar
Mr Gideon Dippenaar

elmariedippenaar@gmail.com
gdippenaar@gmail.com

Dear Mrs Dippenaar,

**APPLICATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT 28 OF 2002) AS AMENDED BY SECTION 12 OF ACT 49 OF 2008: FOR COPPER, ZINC, LEAD, SILVER, LITHIUM, BARYTE, SILLIMANITE-CORUNDUM, WOLFRAMITE AND TUNGSTEN AND FELDSPAR HAS BEEN ACCEPTED:
IN RESPECT OF GIFKOP 166, AARDVARK 164, STEENBOK 165 AND TUSSCHEN IN 143 SITUATED WITHIN THE ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT OF NAMAQUALAND**

Please find attached letter for your perusal.

Kind Regards

Lionel Koster
Chief Executive Officer (CEO)



SA Mobile: +27 83 2657755 | SA Office Tel: +27 78 045 316
Suite 2.1 – On the Greens
Golf Village , De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
South Africa

22.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR & MRS MULDER
FROM FARM TUSSCHEN-IN NR 143 ON 19 MAY 2025**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:45
To: marietjielombardza@gmail.com; francoislombardza@gmail.com;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; mathew@seleka.co.za;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; wgoosen013@gmail.com; eugene@medfin.co.za;
gertolivier@lantic.net; Johan le Roux
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: Wilna.mulder@psg.co.za
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 12:38
Subject: Relayed: FW: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

Wilna.mulder@psg.co.za (Wilna.mulder@psg.co.za)

Subject: FW: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR



FW: DBAR
NOTICE NC 30/5...

23, 24, 25, 26, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH NAMA KHOI LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY MANAGER MR J SWARTZ REGARDING
FARM STEENBOK NR 165, FARM GIFKOP NR 166, FARM
STEINKOPF NR 22, FARM BREEKHOORN NR 159, FARM
NAKANAS NR 171, FARM MEIDJIES KARROO NR 179, FARM
MEIDJIES KARROO NR 179 PORTION 1 AND PORTION 3,
REMAINING EXTENT OF FARM DROOGE KRAAL 180 ON 19
MAY 2025**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:45
To: marietjielombardza@gmail.com; francoislombardza@gmail.com;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; mathew@seleka.co.za;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; wgoosen013@gmail.com; eugene@medfin.co.za;
gertolivier@lantic.net; Johan le Roux
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Jan Swartz <jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 15:03
Subject: Read: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Your message

To: Jan Swartz
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR
Sent: Monday, May 19, 2025 9:44:38 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Monday, May 19, 2025 3:02:26 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

This email has been scanned for viruses and malware, and may have been automatically archived by **Mimecast Ltd**, an innovator in Software as a Service (SaaS) for business. Providing a **safer** and **more useful** place for your human generated data. Specializing in; Security, archiving and compliance. To find out more [Click Here](#).

Anel Olivier

From: Monique Kleinbooi <monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za>
To: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:47
Subject: Read: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Your message

To: Monique Kleinbooi
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR
Sent: Monday, May 19, 2025 9:44:38 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Monday, May 19, 2025 9:46:54 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

This email has been scanned for viruses and malware, and may have been automatically archived by **Mimecast Ltd**, an innovator in Software as a Service (SaaS) for business. Providing a **safer** and **more useful** place for your human generated data. Specializing in; Security, archiving and compliance. To find out more [Click Here](#).

27.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MUNICIPAL
MANAGER MR JG CLOETE FROM RICHTERSVELD LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY ON 19 MAY 2025**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:45
To: marietjielombardza@gmail.com; francoislombardza@gmail.com;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; mathew@seleka.co.za;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; wgoosen013@gmail.com; eugene@medfin.co.za;
gertolivier@lantic.net; Johan le Roux
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: marietjielombardza@gmail.com; francoislombardza@gmail.com;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; mathew@seleka.co.za;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; eugene@medfin.co.za; gertolivier@lantic.net
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:45
Subject: Relayed: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

marietjielombardza@gmail.com (marietjielombardza@gmail.com)

francoislombardza@gmail.com (francoislombardza@gmail.com)

Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za (Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za)

jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za (jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za)

municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za (municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za)

monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za (monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za)

josephc@richtersveld.gov.za (josephc@richtersveld.gov.za)

pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za (pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za)

mathew@seleka.co.za (mathew@seleka.co.za)

Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za (wgoosen013@gmail.com)

eugene@medfin.co.za (eugene@medfin.co.za)

gertolivier@lantic.net (gertolivier@lantic.net)

Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR



DBAR NOTICE NC
30/5/1/1/2/1434...

28.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR KM MOHLASEDI
FROM SELEKA HYDRO RESOURCES PTY LTD FROM FARM
NANA NR 161 ON 19 MAY 2025**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:45
To: marietjielombardza@gmail.com; francoislombardza@gmail.com;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; mathew@seleka.co.za;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; wgoosen013@gmail.com; eugene@medfin.co.za;
gertolivier@lantic.net; Johan le Roux
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Mathew Seleka.co.za <mathew@seleka.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 21 May 2025 11:11
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Read: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR
Attachments: ATT00001

29.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR AND MRS
MULDER FROM FARM KOOTJES VLEI NR 162 ON 19 MAY
2025**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:45
To: marietjielombardza@gmail.com; francoislombardza@gmail.com;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; mathew@seleka.co.za;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; wgoosen013@gmail.com; eugene@medfin.co.za;
gertolivier@lantic.net; Johan le Roux
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: Wilna.mulder@psg.co.za
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 12:38
Subject: Relayed: FW: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

Wilna.mulder@psg.co.za (Wilna.mulder@psg.co.za)

Subject: FW: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR



FW: DBAR
NOTICE NC 30/5...

30.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR W GOOSEN
FROM FARM ARIROEP NR 163 ON 19 MAY 2025**

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:45
To: marietjielombardza@gmail.com; francoislombardza@gmail.com;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; mathew@seleka.co.za;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; wgoosen013@gmail.com; eugene@medfin.co.za;
gertolivier@lantic.net; Johan le Roux
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Friday, 23 May 2025 13:30
To: wgoosen13@gmail.com
Subject: FW: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Surrounding Landowner
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkelingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: wgoosen13@gmail.com
Sent: Friday, 23 May 2025 13:31
Subject: Relayed: FW: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Surrounding Landowner

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

wgoosen13@gmail.com (wgoosen13@gmail.com)

Subject: FW: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR Surrounding Landowner



FW: DBAR
NOTICE NC 30/5...

36.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR E COETZEE
FROM FARM WITKOPPIE NR 181 ON 19 MAY 2025**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:45
To: marietjielombardza@gmail.com; francoislombardza@gmail.com;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; mathew@seleka.co.za;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; wgoosen013@gmail.com; eugene@medfin.co.za;
gertolivier@lantic.net; Johan le Roux
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: marietjielombardza@gmail.com; francoislombardza@gmail.com;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; mathew@seleka.co.za;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; eugene@medfin.co.za; gertolivier@lantic.net
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:45
Subject: Relayed: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

marietjielombardza@gmail.com (marietjielombardza@gmail.com)

francoislombardza@gmail.com (francoislombardza@gmail.com)

Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za (Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za)

jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za (jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za)

municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za (municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za)

monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za (monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za)

josephc@richtersveld.gov.za (josephc@richtersveld.gov.za)

pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za (pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za)

mathew@seleka.co.za (mathew@seleka.co.za)

Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za (wgoosen013@gmail.com)

eugene@medfin.co.za (eugene@medfin.co.za)

gertolivier@lantic.net (gertolivier@lantic.net)

Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR



DBAR NOTICE NC
30/5/1/1/2/1434...

37.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR G OLIVIER FROM
YOLANDY TRUST, FARM KAA VLATE NR 183 ON 19 MAY
2025**

Anel Olivier

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:45
To: marietjielombardza@gmail.com; francoislombardza@gmail.com;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; mathew@seleka.co.za;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; wgoosen013@gmail.com; eugene@medfin.co.za;
gertolivier@lantic.net; Johan le Roux
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: marietjielombardza@gmail.com; francoislombardza@gmail.com;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; mathew@seleka.co.za;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; eugene@medfin.co.za; gertolivier@lantic.net
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:45
Subject: Relayed: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

marietjielombardza@gmail.com (marietjielombardza@gmail.com)

francoislombardza@gmail.com (francoislombardza@gmail.com)

Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za (Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za)

jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za (jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za)

municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za (municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za)

monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za (monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za)

josephc@richtersveld.gov.za (josephc@richtersveld.gov.za)

pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za (pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za)

mathew@seleka.co.za (mathew@seleka.co.za)

Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za (wgoosen013@gmail.com)

eugene@medfin.co.za (eugene@medfin.co.za)

gertolivier@lantic.net (gertolivier@lantic.net)

Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR



DBAR NOTICE NC
30/5/1/1/2/1434...

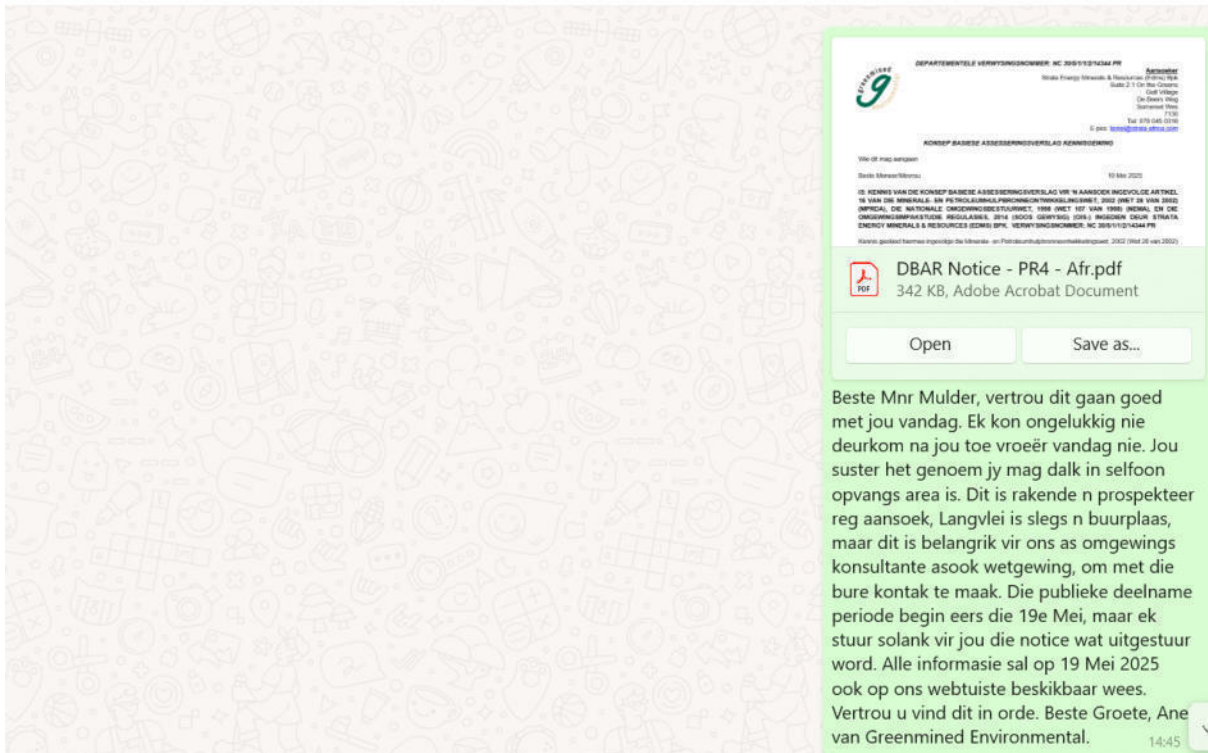
38.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR J MULDER FROM
FARM LANGVLEI NR 576 ON 12 MAY 2025**



Johan Mulder

last seen Sunday 18:02



Beste Mnr Mulder, vertrou dit gaan goed met jou vandag. Ek kon ongelukkig nie deurkom na jou toe vroeër vandag nie. Jou suster het genoem jy mag dalk in selfoon opvangs area is. Dit is rakende n prospektee reg aansoek, Langvlei is slegs n buurplaas, maar dit is belangrik vir ons as omgewings konsultante asook wetgewing, om met die bure kontak te maak. Die publieke deelname periode begin eers die 19e Mei, maar ek stuur solank vir jou die notice wat uitgestuur word. Alle informasie sal op 19 Mei 2025 ook op ons webtuiste beskikbaar wees. Vertrou u vind dit in orde. Beste Groete, Ane van Greenmined Environmental.

14:45

van Greenmined Environmental. 14:45 ✓

Sunday

Dankie Anel. Ek neem kennis daarvan. Lekker dag 17:16

39.

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR J LE ROUX FROM
NAMLI EXPLORATION AND MINING PTY LTD, REMAINING
EXTENT OF FARM STEINKOPF NR 22 ON 19 MAY 2025**

From: Greenmined Comments
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:45
To: marietjielombardza@gmail.com; francoislombardza@gmail.com;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; jan.swartz@namakhoi.gov.za;
municipal.manager@namakhoi.gov.za; monique.kleinbooi@namakhoi.gov.za;
josephc@richtersveld.gov.za; pa-mm@richtersveld.gov.za; mathew@seleka.co.za;
Wilma.mulder@psg.co.za; wgoosen013@gmail.com; eugene@medfin.co.za;
gertolivier@lantic.net; Johan le Roux
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR
Attachments: DBAR Notice - PR4 - Afr.pdf; DBAR Notice - PR4 - Eng.pdf

Wie dit mag aangaan

Beste Meneer/Mevrou

IS: KENNIS VAN DIE KONSEP BASIESE ASSESSERINGSVERSLAG VIR 'N AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16 VAN DIE MINERALE- EN PETROLEUMHULPBRONNEONTWIKKELINGSWET, 2002 (WET 28 VAN 2002) (MPRDA), DIE NATIONALE OMGEWINGSBESTUURWET, 1998 (WET 107 VAN 1998) (NEMA), EN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKSTUDIE REGULASIES, 2014 (SOOS GEWYSIG) (OIS-) INGEDIEN DEUR STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (EDMS) BPK. VERWYSINGSNOMMER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge die Minerale- en Petroleumhulpbronneontwikkingswet, 2002 (Wet 28 van 2002) (MPRDA), die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurwet, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), en die Omgewingsimpakstudie Regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig) (OIS-), dat Strata Energy Minerals & Resources Bpk aansoek gedoen het vir 'n:

- ❖ omgewingsgoedkeuring om vir koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet-korund, wolfram en veldspaat op die onderstaande eiendomme te mag prospekter;
- ❖ prospekterreg ingevolge Artikel 16 van die MPRDA.

Die Konsep Basies Asseseringsverslag is nou beskikbaar vir publieke kommentaar vir 'n 30 dae hersieningstydperk. Afskrifte daarvan kan op aanvraag by Greenmined verkry word of afgelaai word vanaf www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights. Belanghebbendes en geaffekteerde partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar te lewer. Die sluitingsdatum vir kommentaar is 20 Junie 2025.

Sou u addisionele inligting benodig kan dit vanaf Greenmined verkry word. Gebruik asb. NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as verwysingsnommer.

Indien ons geen kommentaar van u ontvang voor die einde van die kommentaarperiode nie, sal dit aanvaar word dat u geen bykomende kommentaar/besware rakende die projek het nie. Ons vertrou dat u dit in orde sal vind en wag vriendelik op u kommentaar.

Kontak asseblief vir Christine Fouché by 082 811 8514 (Sel), 021 851 2673 (Tel), of christine.f@greenmined.co.za indien u addisionele inligting verlang.

To whom it may concern:

Dear Sir/Madame

RE: NOTICE OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR AN APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 OF THE MINERALS AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (ACT NO 28 OF 2002), AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT 107 OF 1998 NEMA) AS WELL AS THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 (AS AMENDED) SUBMITTED BY STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR.

Notice in terms of Section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014 (as amended) that Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd ("Applicant") applied for:

- ❖ environmental authorization to prospect for Copper, Zinc, Lead, Silver, Lithium, Baryte, Sillimanite-corundum, Wolframite / Tungsten, and Feldspar on the below listed properties; and
- ❖ a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the MPRDA.

The Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) is now available for public comment. Copies thereof can be obtained from Greenmined upon request or downloaded from <https://www.greenmined.com/prospecting-rights/>. Should you be interested your comments are kindly requested on the DBAR. A thirty-day commenting period, ending on 20 June 2025, will be allowed for comments. Your comments must be in writing and can be submitted via e-mail and/or post. Please do not hesitate to contact us in the event of any uncertainties and please ensure that your contact details are included with your comments. Please use NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR as reference when commenting.

Please contact Christine Fouché at 082 811 8514 (Cell) or 021 851 2673 (Tel), or christine.f@greenmined.co.za should you require any additional information.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Anel Olivier
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

106 Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Johan le Roux
Sent: Monday, 19 May 2025 09:49
To: Greenmined Comments
Subject: Read: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR
Attachments: ATT00001

Your message

To: Johan le Roux
Subject: DBAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR
Sent: Monday, May 19, 2025 9:44:38 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Monday, May 19, 2025 9:48:28 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Johan le Roux
New Business Development Manager

T +27 22 714 1281
C +27 71 681 9432
E johan@sphgroup.co.za

SPH Kundalila (Pty) Ltd
P.O. Box 257 | Milnerton | 7435
www.sphkundalila.co.za



A company of



CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED FROM THE FOLLOWING INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES:

No	Name	Interest
	Mr & Mrs Mulder	Landowner Farm Tusschen-In Nr 143
	Case Officer Me B Motsodisa	South African Heritage Resource Authority

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH MR & MRS MULDER
FOR COMMENTS RECEIVED ON 17 JUNE 2025**

Anel Olivier

From: Wilna Mulder <Wilna.Mulder@psg.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 16 June 2025 18:54
To: Greenmined Comments; Christine Fouche; lionel@strata-africa.com
Subject: - TERUGVOER RAKENDE D/BAR NOICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR4 PLAAS
TUSSCHEN - IN 143 MNR NB MULDER

Importance: High

Goeie middag

TERUGVOER RAKENDE D/BAR NOTICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR4

Plaas Tusschen – in no 143

Eienaar NB Mulder

Prospektering van Koper, sink, lood, silwer, litium, bariet, silimaniet- korund, wolfram & veldspaat/
Ingevolge artikel 16 van die MPRDA (Minerale & petroleum hulpbronne omtwikkelswet)

Ek verwys na meegaande kommunikasie en inligting rakende (i) Aansoek ingedien deur Strata energy minerals & resources ten opsigte van (ii) Omgewingsgoedkeuring (iii) Prospektering op die Plaas Tusschen- in 143.

Baie dankie vir die volledige inligting.

Om my kant te stel is dit ook belangrik, dat julle my agtergrond en verbintenis met die Richtersveld omgewing in ag neem ten opsigte van myself en ook ten opsigte van my belange by ge-oormerkte plaas bekend as Tusschen – in no 143

AGTERGROND

Ek is gebore in die Richtersveld omgewing gedurende 1949 op Plaas Kouefontein, sowat 12 Kilometer van die Plaas Tusschen – In. My pa het die plaas by die staat gehuur waarvan ek later jare die huur oorgevat het. Ongelukkig het die staat die plaas se huur opgegee en ek moes elders heenkom vind. Dit het meegebring dat ek die plaas Tusschen – in gekoop het.

Ek is meer as bekend met die Richtersveld. Ek ken die omgewing, (plantegroei, vee, wildlewe, reënval, waterbronne etc) en veranderinge wat oor die jare plaasgevind het as gevolg van verskillende faktore, waarvan droogte een was. Daar was n langdurige droogte wat die oorsaak is dat baie boere en myself ook vee moes verminder en weer oor begin. Die skaars /sukkelende plantegroei is bykans uitgeroei en het die die sterk oostewinde ook nie positief bygedra nie. Tenspyte hiervan het oordeelkundige grondbestuur tog gemaak dat ek steeds n lewe kan maak uit die boerdery.

DOEL VAN AANSOEK

Onnodig om te se die doel van n prospektering weereens, is om die moontlikheid te ondersoek van beskikbaarheid van minerale soos genoem in julle aansoek, met die oog op moontlikheid van ontginning vir mynaktiwiteite op die plaas en in die omgewing.

Dit is nie die eerste aansoek en prospektering op Tusschen -in nie. Soos julle alreeds van kennis dra is daar al heelwat geprospekteer deur Anglo American vir verskeie minerale en ook vir uraan,

waarop n geoloog se terugvoer was dat dit te diep is en nie koste effektief is om te ontgin. Alhoewel ek besef dinge het oor die jare al verander en kan dit my situasie ook beïnvloed.

PROBLEME MET PROSPEKTERING OP JOU PLAAS

- Beweiding van vee rondom gebied wat aangedui word as areas vir doeleindes van prospektering is vir die tydperk van Prospektering nie geskik vir vee agv verskeie faktore wat al in die verlede met vorige prospektering plaasgevind het.
- Probleme het in die verlede ontstaan met plaaswerkers waarvoor drank & dagga gegee was.
- Gepaartgaande met veediefstal
- Vee moet gereeld skuif na nuwe kampe om vertrapping te voorkom en ook te bestuur omdat daar redelik “gifplante” sekere tye van die jaar is wat tot skaapvrektes lei.
- Kleinwild (steenbokkies, duikers, klip & ribbokke) in die bergreeks waarop beoogde prospektering moet plaasvind, bewaar ek om te verhoed dat hulle uit die area trek, op bure se plase land waar hulle vang en hulle ook geskiet word. Hulle is ongelukkig al in skaarste in die omgewing en ook al omtrent heeltemal uitgeroei.
- Ek het onder die berg (Oostekant) n 14 km standaard jakkalsproef heining gespan van die grensheining op buurplaas Grasvlakte tot teen aan die Munisipale gronde aan my Noordekant, juis vir die beskerming en om te keer dat die kleinwildsoort nie bedreig kan word.
- Vertrapping van veld agv voertuie/ boormasjiene/toerusting/ “campsite” is mos ook maar n faktor. Bespreek asb hoe julle dit sien om te verhoed dat kaal kolle nie in die veld sal ontstaan as gevolg van die genoemde prospekteur/ myn bedrywighede.
- Behoeftes rondom water gebruik moet bespreek word. Meer inligting word benodig oor aanwending/ gebruik van waterbronne.

ADDISIONELE INLIGTING BENODIG

- Daar word genoem van n beoogde “Campsite” op Tussen- In wat bespreek moet word en meer volledige inligting is nodig ten opsigte van (i) aantal werkers /geoloe etc - (ii) Grootte area hiervoor benodig
(iii) Bespreek asb behoeftes ten opsigte van watergebruik.
- Grootte van prospektergebied 21 217, 1756 HA groot (wat ek verstaan al die genoemde plase is soos op jul aansoek). Tog maak die durasie van beoogde prospektering saak. Wat voorsien julle as die begin & eindtydperk. Ek kan nie voorsien dat dit vir n onbepaalde tydperk kan wees

MYNBOUBEDRYWIGHED IN OMGEWING

Sou die prospektering die resultaat oplewer as waarvoor julle hoop is dit die einde van landbou. Boerdery en mynaktiwiteit kan nie onder dieselde dak bedryf word om maar net twee nadele te noem

(i) misdaad (ii) Besoedeling (iii) grootskaalse aktiwiteite van grondverskuiwing & werksaamhede wat natuur & habitat versteur.

VERGOEDING EN MY PAD VORENTOE

Wat nêrens aangespreek word in die volledige verslag en dokumente; is derhalwe die belange van die grondeienaar en volhoubaarheid van sy boerdery.

In enige boer se geval is jou plaas jou bron van inkomste, aftree voorsiening en belegging indien jy op enige stadium besluit om te verkoop.

Enige prospektering met oog op mynaktiwiteite vorentoe skrik potensiele kopers af, wat die waarde van die eiendom ongelukkig drasties verminder.

Dit is dus nodig om te weet wat se toekoms daar vir my is en behoort dit verstaanbaar te wees om te vra of dit enige voordeel of inkomste vir my inhoud?

Ek sien julle kantore is in Somerset-Wes en nie ver van waar my vrou werk indien julle wou bespreek. Ek waardeer julle terugvoer en voorstelle.

Anel Olivier

From: Christine Fouche
Sent: Tuesday, 17 June 2025 15:54
To: Wilna Mulder
Cc: Greenmined Comments; Lionel Koster
Subject: RE: - TERUGVOER RAKENDE D/BAR NOICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR4 PLAAS
TUSSCHEN - IN 143 MNR NB MULDER

Beste Meneer & Mevrouw Mulder,

Baie dankie vir u e-pos in verband met die voorgestelde prospekterreg (NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR) oor onder meer u plaas. Ons waardeer die waardevolle inligting wat u met ons gedeel het en sal dit in die finale Basiese Assesseringsverslag insluit. Ons neem ook kennis van die probleme wat u uitgelig het, sowel as die addisionele inligting wat u versoek het.

Ten einde verdere kommunikasie te vergemaklik, wil ons graag voorstel dat Meneer Koster, 'n verteenwoordiger van Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Edms.) Bpk., die projek persoonlik met Mevrouw Mulder bespreek tydens 'n vergadering. Ek sal ook die vergadering virtueel bywoon. Aangesien Meneer Koster se kantore in Somerset-Wes geleë is, stel ons voor dat die vergadering daar plaasvind, sou dit Mevrouw Mulder pas:

Vergaderplek:

2.1 On the Greens
Golf Village
2 De Beerslaan
Somerset Wes

Voorgestelde datums en tye:

- Vrydag, 20 Junie 2025 – enige tyd tussen 10:30 en 14:30
- Maandag, 01 Julie 2025 - enige tyd tussen 10:30 en 14:30
- Dinsdag, 02 Julie 2025 - enige tyd tussen 10:30 en 14:30

Laat weet asseblief of hierdie vergaderplek en een van die voorgestelde datums vir Mevrouw Mulder geskik sal wees. Indien nie, is u welkom om 'n alternatiewe tyd en plek voor te stel wat vir haar geriefliker is.

Ons sien daarna uit om van u te hoor.

Kind Regards / Vriendelike Groete

Christine Fouche



Cell: 082 811 8514
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Head Office:
106 Baker Square, Block 1, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130
Tel: 021 851 2673

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Anel Olivier

From: Wilna Mulder <Wilna.Mulder@psg.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 25 June 2025 13:18
To: Lionel Koster; Christine Fouche
Cc: Greenmined Comments
Subject: RE: - TERUGVOER RAKENDE D/BAR NOICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR4 PLAAS TUSSCHEN - IN 143 MNR NB MULDER

Goeie middag Lionel

Net n baie groot dankie van ons kant af vir jou ty den deeglike verduidelikings.

Groete Wilna & Klaas Mulder

Wilna Mulder

Insure Adviser: Commercial & Personal – PSG Rosenpark
Email address: wilna.mulder@psg.co.za | **Tel:** +27 (21) 205 7293 | **Cell:** +27 82 828 4905
Unit 7B 1st Floor, Sunbird Office Park, Pasita Street, Tyger Valley, Bellville, 7530
www.psg.co.za/branch-office/rosenpark-pasita-street-short-term-wilna-mulder



PSG Wealth Financial Planning is an authorised financial services provider – 728

[Email disclaimer](#)

From: Lionel Koster <lionel@strata-africa.com>
Sent: Saturday, 21 June 2025 15:40
To: Wilna Mulder <Wilna.Mulder@psg.co.za>; 'Christine Fouche' <Christine.F@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: 'Greenmined Comments' <comments@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: RE: - TERUGVOER RAKENDE D/BAR NOICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR4 PLAAS TUSSCHEN - IN 143 MNR NB MULDER

Goeie Middag Mr & Mev Mulder,

Baie dankie vir julle tyd Vrydag oggend.

As julle enige iets nodig het of vra he moet asb. enige tyd vir my kontak.

Kind Regards

Lionel Koster
Chief Executive Officer (CEO)

From: Christine Fouche
Sent: Wednesday, 02 July 2025 09:06
To: 'Wilna Mulder'
Cc: Greenmined Comments; Lionel Koster
Subject: RE: - TERUGVOER RAKENDE D/BAR NOICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR4 PLAAS
TUSSCHEN - IN 143 MNR NB MULDER

Beste Meneer en Mevrouw Mulder,

Met verwysing na ons vorige korrespondensie, en na afloop van u vergadering met Mnr Koster, het ek die Basiese Assesseringsverslag (BAR) opgedateer en die volgende toevoegings en verduideliking by gewerk:

1. Erkenning van die Grondeienaar se Verbintenis

U geskiedkundige verbintenis met die plaas en streek word erken in die BAR, en daar word nou spesifiek aangedui dat u plaaslike ekologiese kennis ingespan sal word tydens terreinbeplanning en omgewingsensitiwiteitsbepalings. Die ekoloog sal met u kontak maak wanneer hy die plaas besoek om die sensitiwiteit van spesifieke boorpunte te bepaal.

2. Weiding en Veebestuur

Ons erken die belangrikheid van wisselweiding en veldbestuur in die konteks van hierdie spesifieke area en skaars plantegroei. Die BAR en die Omgewingsbestuursprogram (OBP) sluit die volgende kondisies in:

- Vooraf konsultasie moet met u gedoen word voordat enige kamp betree word.
- Die tydsberekening van prospekteraktiwiteite moet sensitiewe tye (bv. lamtyd of veldherstel) in ag neem.
- Vermydning van kampe moet oorweeg word waar ekologiese spanning voorkom.

3. Beskerming van Wildlewe

U pogings tot bewaring – soos die 14 km jakkalsdigte heining – word hoog op prys gestel. Die OBP sluit dus die volgende kondisies in:

- Indien enigsins moontlik, vermyding van wildkorridors en sensitiewe habitatgebiede veral die oostelike hange van die plaas.
- Beperking van voertuigbewegings tot dagligure en slegs op goedgekeurde roetes.

4. Terreinkamp en Watergebruik

Die finale verslag verskaf nou meer besonderhede:

- Die kamp sal beperk wees tot ± 0.2 ha en sal hoogstens deur 20 persone op enige gegewe oomblik gebruik word.
- Geen water sal van plaasboorgate of natuurlike bronne onttrek word nie. Alle water sal vanaf geregistreerde verskaffers aangekoop word.

5. Duur van Prospekteraktiwiteite

Tydraamwerke is as volg:

- Nie-indringende fases (1 – 3, 5, 7) sal ongeveer 48 maande duur.
- Indringende fases (4 & 6), indien uitgevoer, sal tot 24 maande duur op geselekteerde terreine.
- Neem asseblief ook kennis dat 'n prospekterreg vir 'n maksimum tydperk van 5 jaar geldig is vanaf die datum van goedkeuring, en dat dit eenmalig hernu kan word vir 'n maksimum van 3 bykomende jare. Die totale tydperk mag nie 8 jaar oorskry nie.

- U sal minstens 21 kalender dae vooraf ingelig word oor enige indringende aktiwiteite op u plaas.

6. Vergoeding

Soos bespreek word die volgende vergoedingstruktuur voorgestel:

- Nie-indringende fases (1 – 3, 5, 7): 'n Nominale bedrag van ongeveer R5,000 per maand vir toegang tot u grond.
- Indringende fases (4 & 6): 'n Verhoogde bedrag van sowat R15,000 per maand tydens eksplorاسie.
- Finale bedrae sal formeel ooreengekom word deur middel van 'n geskrewe grondeienaarsooreenkoms.

7. Gedragsbeheer van Werkers

Die OBP spesifiseer dat:

- Geen alkohol of dwelms op die terrein toegelaat sal word nie.
- Geen vuurwapens op die terrein gehou mag word nie.
- Geen persone op die plaas sal oornag tensy so ooreengekom in die grondeienaarsooreenkoms nie.
- 'n Onafhanklike Omgewingsbeheerbeampte (ECO) sal toesig hou en 'n grondeienaar-klagteregister instel.

8. Omgewingsouditering en Kommunikasie

Jaarlikse ouditering deur 'n onafhanklike Omgewingspraktisyn is 'n vereiste van die OBP. Opsommings van die bevindinge sal aan alle grondeienaars gestuur word en volledige verslae sal op versoek beskikbaar wees.

9. Sluiting en Herstel

Na afloop van aktiwiteite sal 'n gesamentlike terreininspeksie met u gedoen word om te bevestig dat rehabilitasie uitgevoer is. Bopgrond en plantmateriaal sal teruggeplaas word, en enige skade aan heinings of strukture sal herstel word.

Ons waardeer u aktiewe betrokkenheid en die voorbeeld wat u stel met volhoubare grondgebruik. U kommentaar is deeglik oorweeg, en addisionele kondisies is in die BAR en OBP gesit om te verseker dat prospektering, indien dit voortgaan, geskied met respek vir u grond, lewensbestaan en bewaringstrewes.

Die volgende stap in die omgewingsimpakstudie proses is om die finale BAR & OBP by die Departement Minerale hulpbronne en Energie (DMRE) in te dien vir goedkeuring. Die finale BAR sal ook binnekort ook op die Greenmined webblad beskikbaar wees, en u is welkom om dit daar af te laai.

Ons sal u in kennis stel sodra die BAR op die webblad is, en sodra die DMRE 'n besluit geneem het i.t.v die aansoek.

Weereens dankie vir u deelname. Voel asseblief vry om my te kontak indien u enige van die bogenoemde of ander aspekte van die aansoek wil bespreek.

Kind Regards / Vriendelike Groete

Christine Fouche



Cell: 082 811 8514
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Head Office:
106 Baker Square, Block 1, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130
Tel: 021 851 2673

Anel Olivier

From: Microsoft Outlook
<MicrosoftExchange329e71ec88ae4615bbc36ab6ce41109e@rbx.raubex.com>
To: 'Wilna Mulder'; Lionel Koster
Sent: Wednesday, 02 July 2025 09:06
Subject: Relayed: RE: - TERUGVOER RAKENDE D/BAR NOICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR4
PLAAS TUSSCHEN - IN 143 MNR NB MULDER

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

['Wilna Mulder' \(wilna.mulder@psg.co.za\)](mailto:wilna.mulder@psg.co.za)

[Lionel Koster \(lionel@strata-africa.com\)](mailto:lionel@strata-africa.com)

Subject: RE: - TERUGVOER RAKENDE D/BAR NOICE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR4 PLAAS TUSSCHEN - IN 143 MNR NB
MULDER



RE: - TERUGVOER
RAKENDE D/BA...

APPROVED
environmental
g

APPLICATION FOR A PROSPECTING RIGHT OVER THE FARMS TUSSCHEN-IN NO 143, AARDVARK NO 164, STEENBOK NO 165 AND FARM NO 166 (GIFKOP), IN THE NAMAKWA DISTRICT OF THE NORTHERN CAPE. REFERENCE NUMBER: NC 30/5/1/12/14344 PR.

APPLICANT: STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD

Meeting Attendance Register

20 June 2025

NAME	PHONE NO	EMAIL	SIGNATURE
Wimie WB Mulder	082 7476418		
Mev WP Mulder	082 8284905	wilma.mulder@psg.co.za	
Lionel Koster	083 2657755	lionel@stratafrica.com	

**PROOF OF CORRESPONDENCE WITH SOUTH AFRICAN
HERITAGE RESOURCES CASE OFFICER ME B MOTSODISA
FOR COMMENTS RECEIVED ON 24 JUNE 2025**



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Boitshepo Motsodisa
Tel: 0123208490
Email: BMotsodisa@sahra.org.za
Case ID: 25191

Date: Tuesday, 24 June, 2025

Interim Comment

In terms of Section 38(4) of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999)/In terms of Section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999)

Lionel Koster
Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd
2.1 On The Greens, Golf Village
2 de Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd to undertake an Environmental Authorisation (EA) Application for proposed prospecting activities of base and industrial minerals including Copper (Cu), Zinc (Zn), Lead (Pb), Silver (Ag), Lithium (Li), Baryte (BaSO₄), Sillimanite-corundum (Al₂SiO₅), Wolframite (W)/Tungsten, and Feldspar (Fsp) on 21 217 Ha located on farms Tusschen-In No. 143, portion 1 and remaining extent of Aardvark No. 164, Steenbok No. 165, and Farm No. 166 (Gifkop) in the Namakwa Magisterial District, Northern Cape Province.

A Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme report (EMPr) has been submitted in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 and the National Environmental Management Waste Act, 2008 in respect of listed activities that have been triggered by applications in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (MPRDA) (as amended). The proposed prospecting activities will consist of non-invasive (desktop studies, field mapping, geophysical surveys) and invasive (exploratory drilling) components. No bulk sampling will take place, temporary infrastructure including mobile containers and chemical ablutions will be constructed.

As evident in the previous image the proposed PR footprint does not extend into any protected areas. The Richtersveld World Heritage Site and the Nababeep Protected Area lies ±25 km north of the farm Tusschen-In No 143, while the Richtersveld National Park is ±21 km north-west of Aardvark No 164 and Steenbok No 165 with the nearest point is ±13 km from the park. The farms Aardvark No 164, Steenbok No 165 and Farm No 166 (Gifkop) are also within the National Protected Area Expansion Strategy (NPAES) area.

Beyond heritage has been appointed by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd to provide heritage specialist input into the EA process in terms of section 24(4)b(iii) of NEMA and section 38(8) of the National Heritage



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA).

Kraljevic, L. 2025. Heritage Impact Assessment for the Prospecting Application on 21 217.1756 Hectares near Steinkopf in the Northern Cape.

The site was subjected to a desktop study. It is recommended that this will be done when the actual exploration (invasive prospecting activities) localities are fixed.

The various farms earmarked for prospecting are situated within a larger sphere of significant archaeological sites. Stone Age sites and artefacts can be expected across the entirety of the landscape with more significant sites clustered expected on rocky outcrops, hills, and watercourses. Low density scatters relating to the ESA, MSA, and MSA can also be expected in flat plains

The HIA recommends as follows;

- Once the drill sites have been confirmed these areas have to be subjected to a heritage walk down, this should be conducted prior to the commencement of prospecting activities;
- Drill sites must be kept as close as possible to existing roads in order to minimise the impact on the landscape;
- Focal points on the landscape like rocky outcrops or pans must be avoided as far as possible as these areas could be sensitive from a heritage point of view;
- Monitoring of the Project area by the ECO during the exploration phase for heritage and palaeontology chance finds, if chance finds are encountered to implement the Chance Find Procedure.

Prof. Marion Bamford has been appointed to provide Palaeontological specialist input.

Bamford, M. 2025. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for four prospecting right applications near Steinkopf, Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province.

The prospecting sites lie on the non-fossiliferous metamorphosed igneous rocks of the Namaqualand-Natal Metamorphic Suite and Quaternary sands and alluvium. No fossils are known from this region

The PIA recommends the following;



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Boitshepo Motsodisa
Tel: 0123208490
Email: BMotsodisa@sahra.org.za
Case ID: 25191

Date: Tuesday, 24 June, 2025

There is a very small chance that fragments of transported fossils may occur in the sands and alluvium so a Fossil Chance Find Protocol should be added to the EMPr.

Interim Comment

The SAHRA DAU notes the submitted Heritage Reports. However, a field-based study must be undertaken to identify no-go areas and areas to avoid.

Further comments will be issued upon receipt of the above requested report and a revised DBAR and EMPr that incorporates the results of the specialist assessment. The applicant is advised to extend the EA process in terms of section 19(1)b of the NEMA EIA regulations in order to address this comment.

Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.

Yours faithfully

Boitshepo Motsodisa
Heritage Officer: Development Applications Unit
South African Heritage Resources Agency



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

Enquiries: Boitshepo Motsodisa
Tel: 0123208490
Email: BMotsodisa@sahra.org.za
Case ID: 25191

Date: Tuesday, 24 June, 2025

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Natasha Higgitt
Manager: Development Applications Unit
South African Heritage Resources Agency

Terms & Conditions:

1. This approval does not exonerate the applicant from obtaining local authority approval or any other necessary approval for proposed work.
2. If any heritage resources, including graves or human remains, are encountered they must be reported to SAHRA immediately.
3. SAHRA reserves the right to request additional information as required.

ADMIN:

Direct URL to case: <https://sahris.org.za/node/380612>

Anel Olivier

From: Christine Fouche
Sent: Tuesday, 01 July 2025 16:24
To: Boitshepo Motsodisa
Cc: Anel Olivier
Subject: Case ID 25191: Response to SAHRA Comment
Attachments: Case ID 25191 - Response Letter.pdf; Case ID 25191 - Undertaking Letter.pdf

Importance: High

Dear Me Motsodisa,

Attached please find correspondence regarding Case ID 25191 for your attention.

The letter will also be loaded onto the SAHRIS website for ease of reference.

We look forward to your reply. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.

Kind Regards / Vriendelike Groete

Christine Fouche



Cell: 082 811 8514
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Head Office:
106 Baker Square, Block 1, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130
Tel: 021 851 2673

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"



Your Ref: Case ID - 25191

Our Ref: NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

By Email To:

SAHRA
111 Harrington Street
Cape Town
8001

Tel: 021 462 4502

E-mail: bmotsodisa@sahra.org.za

Attention: Boitshepo Motsodisa

01 July 2025

Dear Me Motsodisa,

RE: RESPONSE TO THE INTERIM COMMENT IN RESPECT OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME PREPARED FOR AN APPLICATION FOR AN ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 107 OF 1998, AS AMENDED: STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD WITH DMRE REFERENCE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

We acknowledge receipt of your letter (dated 24 June 2025) regarding the prospecting right and environmental authorisation application submitted by Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd over various farms in the Namakwa Administrative District of the Northern Cape.

We note SAHRA's request that a field-based heritage assessment be undertaken to identify no-go areas and areas to avoid. However, we respectfully submit that the proposed field-based heritage study should be conducted after the approval of the Prospecting Right, but prior to any invasive prospecting, for the following reasons:

1. The Current Application is for a Prospecting Right, not Mining

The proposed activities are limited to prospecting, with the majority of the early-phase work being non-invasive (desktop interpretation, remote sensing, surface mapping).

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



The field-based study will specifically inform site selection for invasive activities (e.g., drilling), which are only triggered during later phases and on a far more limited footprint. At this stage, exact drilling locations cannot yet be confirmed, making it impractical and inefficient to conduct a field-based heritage survey over the entire application area (~21,217 ha).

2. Field-based Study is Already Committed to in the DBAR

The submitted DBAR and EMPr already make explicit provision for a detailed field-based heritage study to be undertaken prior to any invasive prospecting. This requirement is listed as a mandatory pre-condition to the commencement of Phase 4, and the results will directly inform:

- Site-specific no-go areas,
- Avoidance measures,
- Mitigation actions, and
- Prospecting layout adjustments.

3. Environmental Authorisation Conditions Can Secure Compliance

Should the competent authority (DMRE) grant the Environmental Authorisation, it is proposed that the requirement for a field-based heritage study be included as a condition of the Environmental Authorisation.

This would ensure regulatory enforcement and that no invasive activity may commence unless the following has occurred:

- Completion of the heritage field survey,
- Submission of the findings to SAHRA, and
- Incorporation of mitigation measures into the final drill plan.

4. Resource Efficiency and Best Use of Specialist Input

Conducting a field-based survey over such a large area, in the absence of confirmed focus zones for drilling, is not only cost-prohibitive but may also result in duplicated or wasted effort. Delaying the

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



fieldwork until after right approval, but before site disturbance, allows the specialist to focus precisely on those portions of the site where disturbance is proposed — as defined by the confirmed exploration plan.

5. Alignment with National Practice for Prospecting Applications

The proposed approach aligns with national norms and current practice for prospecting applications, where field-based heritage studies are most commonly required prior to ground disturbance, rather than prior to right approval.

Formal Undertaking

To formally support this approach, a signed undertaking by the Applicant is appended to this response, confirming that:

- A field-based heritage impact assessment will be commissioned prior to any invasive prospecting.
- The findings of the study will be submitted to SAHRA for review and approval before any ground disturbance.
- All recommendations and no-go areas identified by the specialist will be fully incorporated into the final drill plan to be submitted to the DMRE for approval and implemented on site.

In Summary

In light of the above, we respectfully request that SAHRA allow for the field-based heritage study to be undertaken following the approval of the Prospecting Right, but prior to the commencement of invasive prospecting activities, as already committed to in the BAR and EMPr. We remain fully committed to ensuring compliance with the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999) and to working in close consultation with SAHRA throughout the process.

This correspondence, SAHRA's response hereto (if received prior to submission of the Final BAR & EMPr to the DMRE), as well as all future heritage-related work to be undertaken, will also be shared with the DMRE for their records and consideration.

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



We kindly request SAHRA to consider this proposal and provide us with a response by **15 July 2025** as the final BAR & EMPR need to be submitted to the DMRE on or before 25 July 2025. Should no response be received from SAHRA by 15 July 2025, it will be assumed that the proposed approach has been accepted, unless otherwise indicated.

Please do not hesitate to contact me, should you require any further clarification.

Yours sincerely,

Christine Fouche

Christine Fouché

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
106 Baker Square, De Beers Avenue, Paardevelei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032



Strata

Energy. Minerals. Resources.
Proprietary Limited
2008/008354/07

01 July 2025

South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA)

111 Harrington Street
Cape Town
8001

Attention: Boitshepo Motsodisa

E-mail: bmotsodisa@sahra.org.za

Dear Me Motsodisa

RE: UNDERTAKING IN RESPECT OF THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME PREPARED FOR AN APPLICATION FOR AN ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 107 OF 1998, AS AMENDED: STRATA ENERGY MINERALS & RESOURCES (PTY) LTD WITH DMRE REFERENCE NC 30/5/1/1/2/14344 PR

I, the undersigned, acting on behalf of Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd, the Applicant for the above-mentioned prospecting right, hereby formally confirm the company's commitment to fulfilling the requirements of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999) and to working in alignment with SAHRA's directives regarding heritage management.

In particular, we undertake the following:

1. Timing of Field-Based Study

A field-based Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA) will be commissioned and conducted prior to the commencement of any invasive prospecting activities on any of the properties covered by the prospecting right.

2. Scope of Assessment

The HIA will:

- Identify and map heritage-sensitive areas, including any no-go zones.
- Assess the significance of any identified heritage resources.
- Provide clear avoidance and mitigation recommendations in relation to invasive prospecting works.

Directors - L.C. Koster

Suite 2.1 - On the Greens Golf Village, 2 De Beers Avenue, Somerset West, South Africa
www.strata-africa.com



Strata

Energy. Minerals. Resources.
Proprietary Limited
2008/008354/07

3. Review and Incorporation

The findings and recommendations of the HIA will be:

- Submitted to SAHRA for commenting and approval,
- Incorporated into the final drill plan to be submitted to the DMRE for approval and implemented on site, and
- Implemented on site prior to the mobilisation of any drilling or invasive equipment.

4. Restriction on Activities

No invasive prospecting activities (e.g., drilling, trenching, clearing) will be undertaken prior to:

- Completion of the HIA,
- SAHRA's approval of the findings, and
- Integration of heritage safeguards into the final drill plan.

This undertaking is provided in support of the motivation submitted to SAHRA to allow the field-based heritage assessment to be deferred until after right approval, but to be completed and implemented prior to site disturbance.

We trust that this formal commitment provides assurance of our intent to act responsibly and in full compliance with national heritage legislation.

Yours Sincerely,

Lionel Koster
Director



Directors – L.C. Koster

Suite 2.1 – On the Greens Golf Village, 2 De Beers Avenue, Somerset West, South Africa
www.strata-africa.com

Anel Olivier

From: Boitshepo Motsodisa <bmotsodisa@sahra.org.za>
Sent: Thursday, 03 July 2025 16:30
To: Christine Fouche
Cc: Anel Olivier
Subject: Re: Case ID 25191: Response to SAHRA Comment

Dear Christine

Thank you for email. The letter will be taken into consideration and a comment issued soonest.

Best,
Boitshepo

From: Christine Fouche <Christine.F@greenmined.co.za>
Sent: 01 July 2025 16:23
To: Boitshepo Motsodisa <bmotsodisa@sahra.org.za>
Cc: Anel Olivier <admin@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Case ID 25191: Response to SAHRA Comment

Dear Me Motsodisa,

Attached please find correspondence regarding Case ID 25191 for your attention.

The letter will also be loaded onto the SAHRIS website for ease of reference.

We look forward to your reply. Please do not hesitate to contact me in the event of any uncertainties.

Kind Regards / Vriendelike Groete

Christine Fouche



Cell: 082 811 8514
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Head Office:
106 Baker Square, Block 1, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130
Tel: 021 851 2673

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Boitshepo Motsodisa

Heritage Officer



T: +2712 320 8490
M:
E: BMotsodisa@sahra.org.za
A: SAHRA, Pierneef Museum, 218 Madiba Street,
Tshwane, 0001, Tshwane, 0001, Gauteng, ZA
www.sahra.org.za

SAHRA EMAIL DISCLAIMER
SAHRA PRIVACY POLICY
SAHRA FRAUD HOTLINE



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Boitshepo Motsodisa
Tel: 0123208490
Email: BMotsodisa@sahra.org.za
Case ID: 25191

Date: Friday, 4 July, 2025

Interim Comment

In terms of Section 38(3) of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999)/In terms of Section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999)

Lionel Koster
Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd
2.1 On The Greens, Golf Village
2 de Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd to undertake an Environmental Authorisation (EA) Application for proposed prospecting activities of base and industrial minerals including Copper (Cu), Zinc (Zn), Lead (Pb), Silver (Ag), Lithium (Li), Baryte (BaSO₄), Sillimanite-corundum (Al₂SiO₅), Wolframite (W)/Tungsten, and Feldspar (Fsp) on 21 217 Ha located on farms Tusschen-In No. 143, portion 1 and remaining extent of Aardvark No. 164, Steenbok No. 165, and Farm No. 166 (Gifkop) in the Namakwa Magisterial District, Northern Cape Province.

A Draft Basic Assessment Report (DBAR) and Environmental Management Programme report (EMPr) has been submitted in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 and the National Environmental Management Waste Act, 2008 in respect of listed activities that have been triggered by applications in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (MPRDA) (as amended). The proposed prospecting activities will consist of non-invasive (desktop studies, field mapping, geophysical surveys) and invasive (exploratory drilling) components. No bulk sampling will take place, temporary infrastructure including mobile containers and chemical ablutions will be constructed.

As evident in the previous image the proposed PR footprint does not extend into any protected areas. The Richtersveld World Heritage Site and the Nababeep Protected Area lies ±25 km north of the farm Tusschen-In No 143, while the Richtersveld National Park is ±21 km north-west of Aardvark No 164 and Steenbok No 165 with the nearest point is ±13 km from the park. The farms Aardvark No 164, Steenbok No 165 and Farm No 166 (Gifkop) are also within the National Protected Area Expansion Strategy (NPAES) area.

Beyond heritage has been appointed by Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd to provide heritage specialist input into the EA process in terms of section 24(4)b(iii) of NEMA and section 38(8) of the National Heritage



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA).

Kraljevic, L. 2025. Heritage Impact Assessment for the Prospecting Application on 21 217.1756 Hectares near Steinkopf in the Northern Cape.

The site was subjected to a desktop study. It is recommended that this will be done when the actual exploration (invasive prospecting activities) localities are fixed.

The various farms earmarked for prospecting are situated within a larger sphere of significant archaeological sites. Stone Age sites and artefacts can be expected across the entirety of the landscape with more significant sites clustered expected on rocky outcrops, hills, and watercourses. Low density scatters relating to the ESA, MSA, and MSA can also be expected in flat plains

The HIA recommends as follows;

- Once the drill sites have been confirmed these areas have to be subjected to a heritage walk down, this should be conducted prior to the commencement of prospecting activities;
- Drill sites must be kept as close as possible to existing roads in order to minimise the impact on the landscape;
- Focal points on the landscape like rocky outcrops or pans must be avoided as far as possible as these areas could be sensitive from a heritage point of view;
- Monitoring of the Project area by the ECO during the exploration phase for heritage and palaeontology chance finds, if chance finds are encountered to implement the Chance Find Procedure.

Prof. Marion Bamford has been appointed to provide Palaeontological specialist input.

Bamford, M. 2025. Palaeontological Impact Assessment for four prospecting right applications near Steinkopf, Namaqualand, Northern Cape Province.

The prospecting sites lie on the non-fossiliferous metamorphosed igneous rocks of the Namaqualand-Natal Metamorphic Suite and Quaternary sands and alluvium. No fossils are known from this region

The PIA recommends the following;



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Boitshepo Motsodisa
Tel: 0123208490
Email: BMotsodisa@sahra.org.za
Case ID: 25191

Date: Friday, 4 July, 2025

There is a very small chance that fragments of transported fossils may occur in the sands and alluvium so a Fossil Chance Find Protocol should be added to the EMPr.

On 02/07/2025, a Letter of Undertaking was uploaded to SAHRIS indicating that a field-based HIA will be conducted prior to any invasive prospecting. Following which, the results thereof will be submitted to SAHRIS for review and approval before ground disturbance.

Interim Comment

The SAHRA DAU acknowledges receipt of the The Letter of Undertaking from the EAP and the Applicant. However, the Interim Comment issued 24/06/2025 is upheld. A field-based assessment must be conducted to identify no-go areas and areas to avoid.

Further comments will be issued upon receipt of the above requested report and a revised BAR and EMPr that incorporates the results of the specialist assessment. The applicant is advised to extend the EA process in terms of section 19(1)b of the NEMA EIA regulations in order to address this comment.

Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.

Yours faithfully

Boitshepo Motsodisa
Heritage Officer: Development Applications Unit



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Boitshepo Motsodisa
Tel: 0123208490
Email: BMotsodisa@sahra.org.za
Case ID: 25191

Date: Friday, 4 July, 2025

South African Heritage Resources Agency

Natasha Higgitt
Manager: Development Applications Unit
South African Heritage Resources Agency

ADMIN:

Direct URL to case: <https://sahris.org.za/node/380612>

**PROOF OF SAHRA REQUIRED FIELD ASSESSMENT
CONDUCTED BY BEYOND HERITAGE IN AUGUST 2025**

PR4 (Namaqua)

Summary

Case ID: 25191

Case Status: Studies Pending

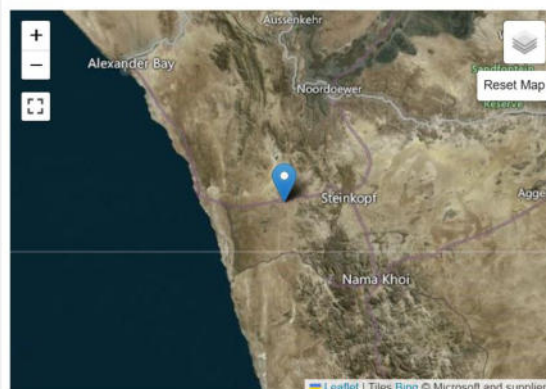
Heritage Authority(s): SAHRA
NBKB

Proposal Description

Strata Energy Minerals & Resources (Pty) Ltd applied for a prospecting right and associated environmental authorisation over ±21 217 ha of land situated on the farms Tusschen-In No. 143, Aardvark No. 164, Steenbok No. 165, and Farm No. 166 (Gifkop) in the Namakwa District, Northern Cape. The application targets the prospecting of base and industrial minerals including Copper (Cu), Zinc (Zn), Lead (Pb), Silver (Ag), Lithium (Li), Baryte (BaSO₄), Sillimanite-corundum (Al₂SiO₅), Wolframite (W)/Tungsten, and Feldspar (Fsp).

The proposed prospecting will be conducted in seven phases over a five-year period and includes both non-invasive (desktop studies, field mapping, geophysical surveys) and invasive (exploratory drilling) components. No bulk sampling will take place, and no permanent infrastructure is required. Temporary site camps will be established on landowner-approved areas using mobile containers and chemical ablutions, all of which will be fully rehabilitated. Prospecting activities will only advance to invasive drilling upon confirmation of mineralisation during earlier phases. The design and layout of drill sites will depend on the findings of the non-invasive surveys and will be subject to

Location



PR4 (Namaqua)

SID	Date Completed	By	Type
35314	22/05/2025	christine.fouche	Proof of Payment

Reports

Add New Heritage Reports

Heritage Reports linked to this Case

Heritage Impact Assessment Specialist Reports	08/21/2025	HERITAGE IMPACT ASSESSMENT PR4 14344PR	download
Heritage Impact Assessment Specialist Reports	04/11/2025	PR4 HERITAGE IMPACT ASSESSMENT	Lara Lucija Kraljević download

*** END OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION REPORT***